A4136

SUBMISSION OF THE 2021 / 2022 TO 2023 / 2024 OPERATING / CAPITAL BUDGET, IDP & POLICY DOCUMENTS (5/1/1–2021/2022) (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)

Purpose of the report

To inform Council that the 2021 / 2022 to 2023 / 2024 Operating/Capital Budget and IDP Documents will be tabled at the Statutory Council meeting of 30 March 2021

Legal Framework

Section 16 - 18 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) stipulates as follows:

Annual budgets

16. (1) The council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year.

(2) In order for a municipality to comply with subsection (1), the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year.

(3) Subsection (1) does not preclude the appropriation of money for capital expenditure for a period not exceeding three financial years, provided a separate appropriation is made for each of those financial years.

Contents of annual budgets and supporting documents

17. (1) An annual budget of a municipality must be a schedule in the prescribed format –

(a) setting out realistically anticipated revenue for the budget year from each revenue source;
(b) appropriating expenditure for the budget year under the different votes of the municipality;
(c) setting out indicative revenue per revenue source and projected expenditure by vote for the two financial years following the budget year;
(d) setting out –
   (i) estimated revenue and expenditure by vote for the current year; and
   (ii) actual revenue and expenditure by vote for the financial year preceding the current year; and
(e) a statement containing any other information required by section 215 (3) of the Constitution or as may be prescribed.

(2) An annual budget must generally be divided into a capital and an operating budget in accordance with international best practice, as may be prescribed.

(3) When an annual budget is tabled in terms of section 16 (2), it must be accompanied by the following documents:

(a) draft resolutions –

   (i) approving the budget of the municipality;
   (ii) imposing any municipal tax and setting any municipal tariffs as may be required for the budget year;

(iii) approving the budgets for the relevant financial year of each municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipality; and
(iv) approving any other matter that may be prescribed;

(b) measurable performance objectives for each vote in the budget, taking into account the municipality's integrated development plan;

(c) a projection of cash flow for the budget year by revenue source, broken down per month;

(d) any proposed amendments to the municipality's integrated development plan following the annual review of the integrated development plan in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act;

(e) any proposed amendments to the budget-related policies of the municipality;

(f) particulars of the municipality's investments;

(g) any prescribed budget information on municipal entities under the sole or shared control of the municipality;

(h) particulars of all proposed new municipal entities which the municipality intends to establish or in which the municipality intends to participate;

(i) particulars of any proposed service delivery agreements, including material amendments to existing service delivery agreements;

(j) particulars of any proposed allocations or grants by the municipality to –
(i) other municipalities;
(ii) any municipal entities and other external mechanisms assisting the municipality in the exercise of its functions or powers;
(iii) any other organs of state;
(iv) any organisations or bodies referred to in section 67 (1);

(k) the proposed cost to the municipality for the budget year of the salary, allowances and benefits of–

(i) each political office-bearer of the municipality;
(ii) councillors of the municipality; and
(iii) the municipal manager, the chief financial officer, each senior manager of the municipality and any other official of the municipality at a remuneration package at least equal to that of a senior manager;

(l) the proposed cost for the budget year to a municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipality of the salary, allowances and benefits of –

(i) each member of the entity's board of directors; and
(ii) the chief executive officer and each senior manager of the entity; and

(m) any other supporting documentation as may be prescribed.

Funding of expenditures

18. (1) An annual budget may only be funded from –

(a) realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;
(b) cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes; and
(c) borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17 (2).

(2) Revenue projections in the budget must be realistic, taking into account –

(a) projected revenue for the current year based on collection levels to date; and
(b) actual revenue collected in previous financial years.

Comments

The 2021-2022 MTREF Budget documents and IDP have been compiled in terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations and **will be tabled at the Council Meeting of 30 March 2021**

Budget-related policies will be **placed on the municipal website** and will also be available at the municipal offices for comments /inputs.

IDP related policies, including ICT policies will be **placed on the municipal website** and will also be available at the municipal offices for comments /inputs.

Recommendation / Aanbeveling

1. That the Executive Mayor table the 2021-2024 MTREF Budget & IDP at the Council Meeting of 30 March 2021

2. That the tabling of 2021 / 2022 to 2023 / 2024
   - Operating / Capital Budget,
   - IDP
   - SDF
   - All budget related policies
   - IDP related policy documents
   - ICT policies be noted.

3. All relevant documents be made available for public comment and be forward to all relevant National and Provincial departments.

4. The budget and IDP will be made available to all wards for discussion via the various media platforms as well as via ward committee meetings during April 2021

<u>This item served before an Ordinary Meeting of Council on 30 March 2021</u>
<u>Hierdie item het gedien voor 'n Gewone Vergadering van die Raad op 30 Maart 2021</u>
<u>Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved</u>

1. That the Executive Mayor table the 2021-2024 MTREF Budget & IDP at the Council Meeting of 30 March 2021

2. That the tabling of 2021 / 2022 to 2023 / 2024
   - Operating / Capital Budget,
   - IDP
   - SDF
   - All budget related policies
   - IDP related policy documents
   - ICT policies be noted.

3. All relevant documents be made available for public comment and be forward to all relevant National and Provincial departments.

4. The budget and IDP will be made available to all wards for discussion via the various media platforms as well as via ward committee meetings during April 2021

LANGEBERG

MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA

Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF)

BUDGET:

2021/2022 – 2023/2024

Table of Contents

SECTION A – Part 1

1. Glossary

Adjustments Budgets – Prescribed in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. It is the formal means by which a municipality may revise its budget during a financial year.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial and National Treasury.

Budget – The financial plan of a municipality.

Budget related policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget.

Capital Expenditure – Spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings and vehicles. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on a municipality's balance sheet.

Cash Flow Statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality , and the month end balances of cash and short term investments. Cash receipts and payments do not always coincide with budgeted revenue and expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month that the services or goods are received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. The annual piece of legislation that indicate the allocations from National Government to Local Government.

Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to assist with free basic services.

GDFI - Gross Domestic Fixed Investment

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates comparisons between municipalities.

ICT – Information Communication Technology

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of a municipality.

KPI – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

LM – Langeberg Municipality

MFMA - Municipal Finance Management Act (No 53 of 2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as prescribed by the MFMA sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year plus two outer financial years to determine the affordability level.

Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of a municipality such as general expenses, salaries & wages and repairs & maintenance.

Rates – Local Government tax based on assessed valuation of a property.

TMA – Total Municipal Account

SDBIP – Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic Objectives – The main priorities of a municipality as set out in the IDP Budgeted spending must contribute towards achievement of these strategic objectives.

Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at department level.

2. Mayors Report

To be distributed at the Council Meeting.

3. Resolutions

That Council approves the following:

1) That the consolidated Operating budget of R 891 011m, Capital budget of R 96 159m, and budgeted cash flows, as set out in the Municipal Budget be adopted and approved by Council and that it constitutes the Budget of the Council for 2021/2022 financial year as well as the medium term (indicative) budgets for the 2022/2023 and 2023/2024 financial years.

2) That the Integrated Development Plan and related documents and any amendments thereto, be approved.

3) That the Spatial Development Framework and any amendments thereto, be approved.

4) That the tariffs for property rates be approved.

5) That the rates and tariffs for water, electricity and other municipal services be approved.

6) That all other matters prescribed in sections 17(1) (a-e); 17(2) and 17(3) (a-m) of the Municipal Finance Management Act are included in or accompany the budget document be approved.

7) That the measurable performance objectives for 2021/2022 for operating revenue by source and by vote be approved.

8) All relevant documents be made available for public comment and be forward to all relevant National and Provincial departments.

9) The budget and IDP be referred to all ward committees for discussion and inputs

10) That the following budget related policies be approved and that the ICT policies be noted:

- Asset Management Policy
- Budget Policy
- Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
- Cash Management and Investment Policy
- Tariff Policy
- Rates Policy
- Supply Chain Management Policy (Amended)
- Virement Policy
- Borrowing, Funds and Reserves Policy
- Liquidity Policy

4. Executive Summary

The Municipality's 2021/2022 budget amounts to R 987 170m, represented by a Capital Budget of R 96 159m and an Operating Budget of R 891 011m.

Primary Operating Budget revenue- and expenditure categories reflect the following year-on-year budget value increases (estimated 2021/2022 vs. adjusted 2020/2021 budget):

Revenue / tariff increases

In order for Langeberg Municipality to operate financially sustainable over the medium to long term tariff increases cannot be limited to the CPI projections published by STASSA and NT as the current reality is that expenditure relating to the operation of trading and non-trading services are rising above CPI targets.

- The increase in Rates Tariffs for Residential property will be zero
- The increase of Water Tariffs will be 6% on average and according to the Inclining Block Tariffs of the study that was done in 2014/2015.
- The increase of Sanitation Tariffs will be 6%.
- The tariff increase for Refuse Removal will be 6%
- The increase of Electricity Tariffs will be 15.63%.

The projected increase results from a combination of factors such as (relatively low) generic growth to core tariff-based services, operational efficiencies and revenue-related policies aimed at optimising and sustaining all revenue sources.

The financing of capital expenditure from own funds (CRR) totals R 28 937m. This amount represents an increase to originally planned values and is earmarked to address specific infrastructural capital investment aligned to IDP focus areas. This level is considered to be affordable over the MTREF 3-year period.

Capital investment funding excluding Own Funding represents a significant portion (69,9%) of the Municipality's Capital Budget in 2021/2022 and consist mainly of Borrowed Funds (18.5 %) and grants from national government (51.4%).

Planned Borrowings for capital expenditure totals an amount of R 17 800m and is earmarked to address general and specialised vehicles needs aligned to IDP focus areas. This loan is considered to be affordable finance lease purchase over a 5-year period.

Langeberg Municipality has prepared a multi-year budget in accordance with the Municipal Budgeting and Reporting Regulations and is presented in the table below:

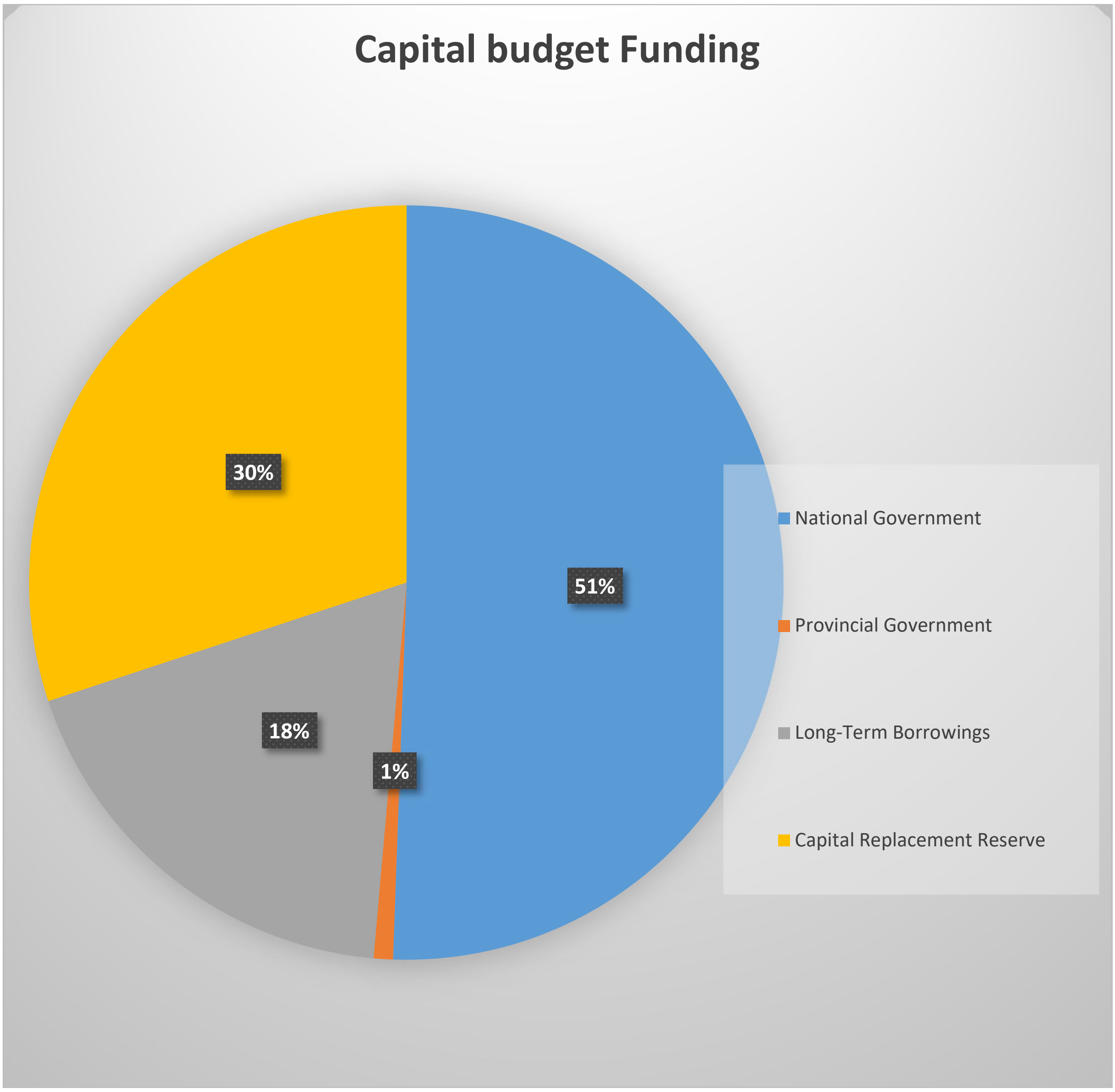
Budget Summary- Capital

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
Capital Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		5 762	3 211	340	5 644	15 071	15 071	5 785	6 350	5 600
Executive and council		171	–	–	500	831	831	500	1 550	600
Finance and administration		5 592	2 704	340	5 144	14 240	14 240	5 285	4 800	5 000
Internal audit		–	507	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		6 914	4 890	–	6 884	5 729	5 729	11 782	12 501	8 214
Community and social services		5 781	2 317	–	300	1 011	1 011	1 250	1 420	500
Sport and recreation		1 133	2 558	–	6 214	4 073	4 073	5 341	6 200	3 910
Public safety		–	–	–	370	645	645	4 981	4 881	3 804
Housing		–	15	–	–	–	–	210	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		6 092	4 112	4 331	36 756	38 959	38 959	34 844	30 735	2 750
Planning and development		4 978	446	438	3 600	260	260	3 700	250	250
Road transport		1 114	3 666	3 893	33 156	38 699	38 699	31 144	30 485	2 500
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		33 662	32 675	3 265	30 518	36 254	36 254	43 747	61 869	35 114
Energy sources		6 167	5 470	683	22 356	24 410	24 410	15 683	18 087	3 109
Water management		9 930	26 802	2 510	5 892	9 460	9 460	20 882	19 891	–
Waste water management		9 983	404	–	150	214	214	–	12 500	32 005
Waste management		7 582	–	72	2 120	2 170	2 170	7 182	11 390	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	52 431	44 889	7 936	79 802	96 013	96 013	96 159	111 455	51 678

The MTREF Capital Budget will be funded as follow:

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
Funded by:										
National Government		19 558	15 754	6 078	39 009	36 557	36 557	48 622	70 954	24 814
Provincial Government		4 985	8 565	–	–	800	800	800	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	24 543	24 319	6 078	39 009	37 357	37 357	49 422	70 954	24 814
Borrowing	6	1 391	–	–	10 866	13 127	13 127	17 800	–	–
Internally generated funds		26 496	20 569	1 858	29 928	45 529	45 529	28 937	40 501	26 864
Total Capital Funding	7	52 431	44 889	7 936	79 802	96 013	96 013	96 159	111 455	51 678

The graph below shows the capital expenditure for 2021/2022 per funding source expressed as a %:

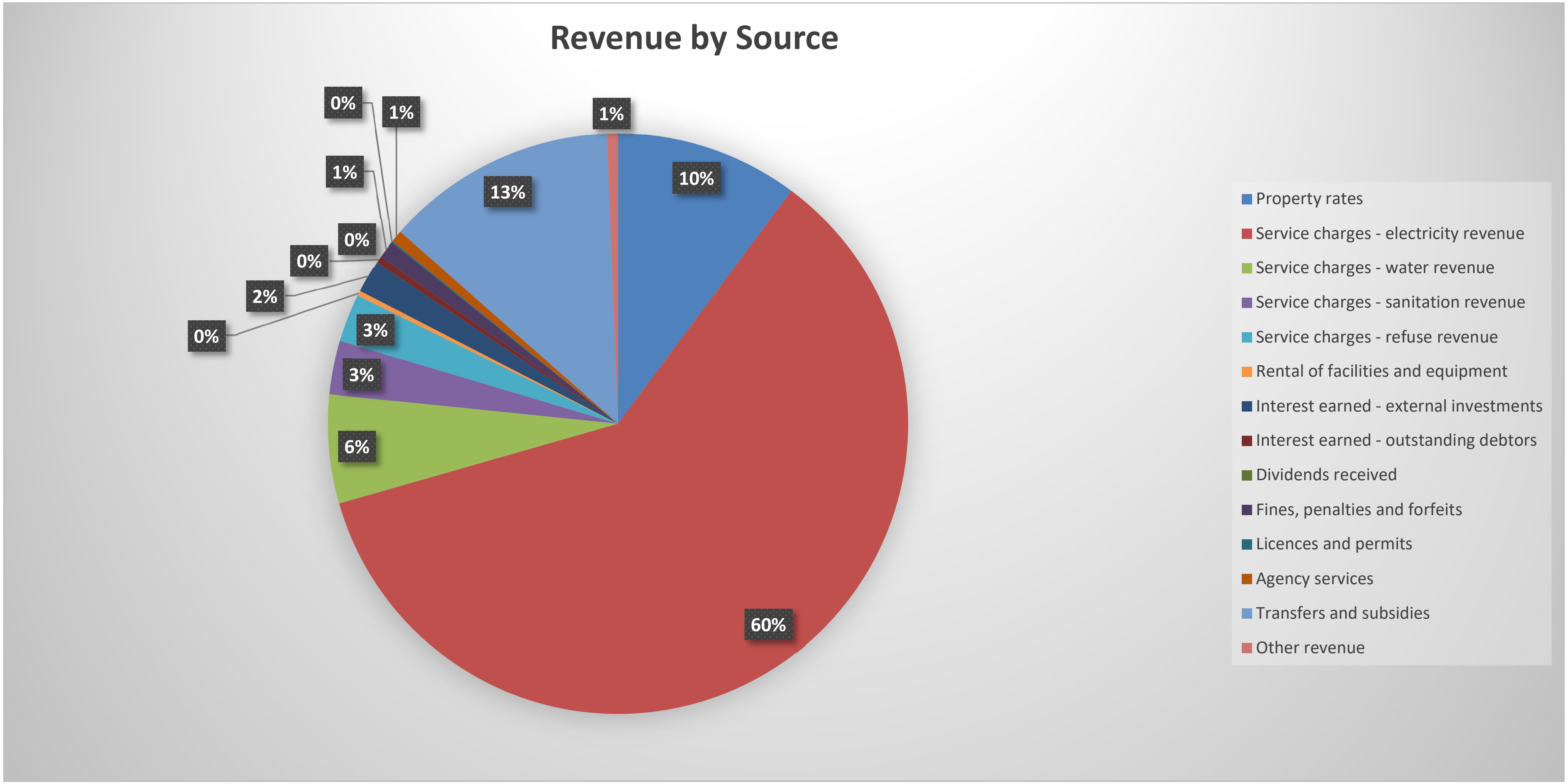


Budget Summary – Operating

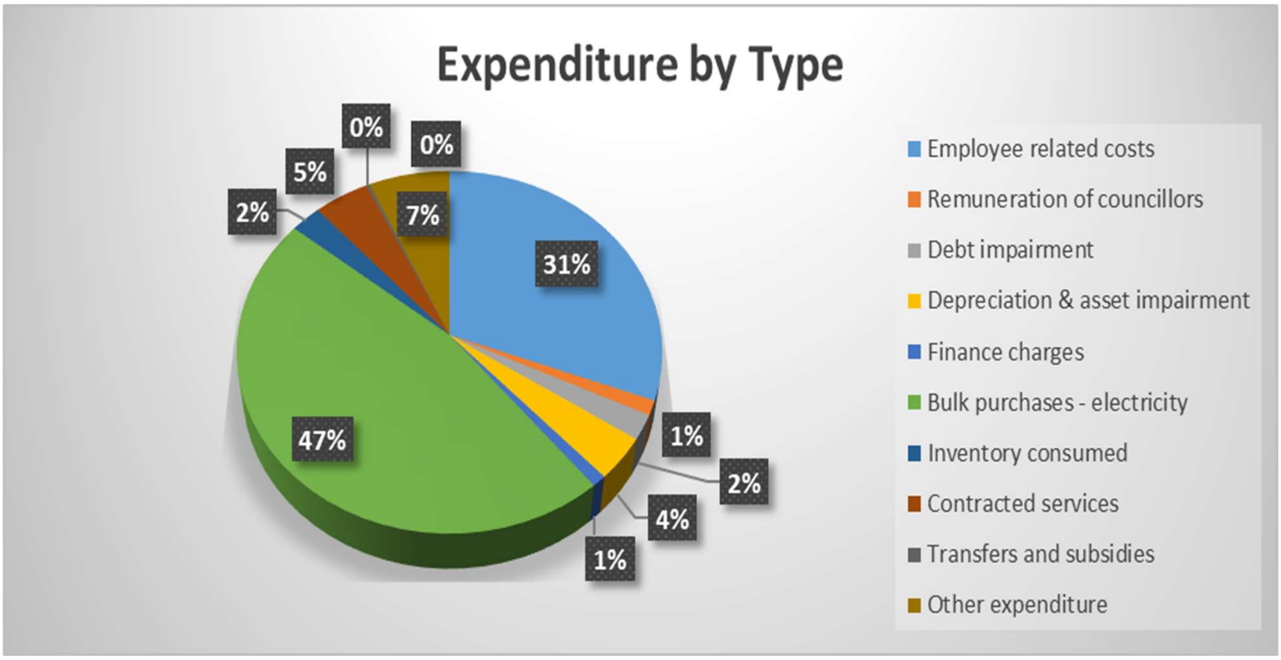
WC026 Langeberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	46 707	60 840	66 259	61 911	59 764	59 764	59 764	87 800	93 121	98 441
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	319 523	383 839	458 619	451 682	458 717	468 602	468 602	519 526	600 434	693 971
Service charges - water revenue	2	25 313	42 857	39 183	54 083	44 952	54 282	54 282	52 124	55 252	58 567
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	19 642	26 018	9 021	38 515	24 680	39 900	39 900	25 792	27 340	28 980
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	13 922	21 177	8 492	32 442	21 369	34 679	34 679	22 819	24 189	25 640
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 879	3 163	2 763	3 391	2 373	2 373	2 373	2 515	2 666	2 826
Interest earned - external investments		9 159	13 099	13 265	14 716	14 716	14 716	14 716	15 599	16 535	17 527
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4 115	2 736	2 616	3 255	3 129	3 129	3 129	3 317	3 516	3 727
Dividends received		–	3	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		8 219	5 477	7 114	2 899	7 919	7 919	7 919	8 394	8 898	9 432
Licences and permits		963	1 454	842	722	722	722	722	765	811	859
Agency services		3 313	4 145	3 835	5 482	5 482	5 482	5 482	5 811	6 159	6 529
Transfers and subsidies		71 015	81 876	111 886	114 771	132 913	132 913	132 913	111 025	149 447	108 337
Other revenue	2	8 027	6 481	4 447	5 385	4 924	4 924	4 924	5 219	5 532	5 864
Gains		13 026	1 615	1 842	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**545 822**	**654 780**	**730 185**	**789 253**	**781 659**	**829 404**	**829 404**	**860 707**	**993 899**	**1 060 700**
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	172 655	183 497	194 952	208 382	229 649	229 649	229 649	273 948	290 874	308 852
Remuneration of councillors		10 222	10 538	11 018	11 902	11 174	11 174	11 174	11 568	12 291	13 060
Debt impairment	3	12 504	21 519	11 570	20 035	18 774	18 774	18 774	19 740	20 758	21 831
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	7 919	24 710	32 101	32 722	34 318	34 318	34 318	34 314	34 314	36 373
Finance charges		13 016	6 278	5 436	4 788	7 865	7 865	7 865	9 018	8 650	8 056
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	266 193	293 000	342 705	363 041	366 627	366 627	366 627	416 121	472 298	536 058
Inventory consumed	8	67 523	18 213	15 920	–	37 566	37 566	37 566	22 782	55 375	22 897
Contracted services		22 888	23 462	26 155	54 577	48 578	48 578	48 578	40 889	37 456	37 069
Transfers and subsidies		1 590	1 765	3 125	–	3 213	3 213	3 213	2 531	3 838	3 198
Other expenditure	4, 5	27 280	35 473	38 378	50 809	59 389	59 389	59 389	60 094	64 022	67 736
Losses		640	178	1 515	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**602 431**	**618 633**	**682 876**	**746 256**	**817 154**	**817 154**	**817 154**	**891 006**	**999 876**	**1 055 130**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(56 609)**	**36 147**	**47 309**	**42 997**	**(35 494)**	**12 250**	**12 250**	**(30 299)**	**(5 976)**	**5 570**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		15 754	24 021	30 485	39 009	37 357	37 357	37 357	49 422	70 954	24 814
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	766	17 107	3 073	674	674	674	674	714	757	802
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		40	–	1 522	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(40 048)**	**77 275**	**82 389**	**82 680**	**2 536**	**50 281**	**50 281**	**19 837**	**65 734**	**31 186**
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**(40 048)**	**77 275**	**82 389**	**82 680**	**2 536**	**50 281**	**50 281**	**19 837**	**65 734**	**31 186**
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**(40 048)**	**77 275**	**82 389**	**82 680**	**2 536**	**50 281**	**50 281**	**19 837**	**65 734**	**31 186**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**(40 048)**	**77 275**	**82 389**	**82 680**	**2 536**	**50 281**	**50 281**	**19 837**	**65 734**	**31 186**

Revenue by Source: The graph below shows the funding of the 2021/2022 budget per revenue source expressed as a %.



Expenditure by Type: The graph below shows how the 2021/2022 budget will be spent per expenditure type expressed as %



Revenue Foregone: Property Rates

In the current year an amount of R 13 214m is budget for exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of the amount as determined in section 17 of the Municipal Property Rates Act.

Free Basic Services

The municipality is currently providing free basic services to 6 844 indigent consumers and the amount in Rand value is shown below:

- Refuse R 14 848 M
- Water (Basic charges) R 8 100 M
- Sewerage R 15 900 M
- Electricity R 5 069 M

SECTION A – Part 2

1. Budget Process Overview

1.1 Political oversight of the budget process

Section 53 (1) of the MFMA stipulates that the mayor of a municipality must provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that guides the preparation of the budget.

Section 21(1) of the MFMA states that the Mayor of a municipality must co-ordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the municipality's integrated development plan and budget-related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible.

Furthermore, this section also states that the Mayor must at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in municipal council, a time schedule outlining key deadlines for the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget.

This time schedule provides for political input from formal organisations such as portfolio committees.

1.2. Schedule of Key Deadlines relating to budget process [MFMA s21 (1) (b)]

The IDP and Budget time schedule of the 2021/2022 budget cycle was approved by Council in August 2020, ten months before the start of the budget year in compliance with legislative directives.

1.3. Process used to integrate the review of the IDP and preparation of the Budget

Updating the IDP and Budget is an evolving and re-iterative process over a 10-month period. The initial parallel process commenced with the consultative process of the IDP in 2020 and the update of the MTREF to determine the affordability and sustainability framework at the same time. A review of the approved 2019/2020 IDP was undertaken in 2020.

1.4. Process for consultation with each group of stakeholders and outcomes

Following the tabling of the draft budget in March 2021, local input will be solicited via notices published in all major newspapers, including The Cape Times, Die Burger and The Gazette. The budget will also be placed on the municipal website at www.langeberg.gov.za , links on social media platforms as well as communication through the block representatives and ward committees.

Comments on the IDP and Budget will be made by the public via facsimiles, emails and in the form of correspondence to the municipality and will be considered for incorporation as part of the final budget approval process.

1.5. Stakeholders involved in consultations

The tabled budget will be provided to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury in March 2021 for their consideration in line with S23 of the MFMA.

1.6. Process and media used to provide information on the Budget to the Community

The Municipality's consultation process on its draft IDP review and budget will be held during April 2021, where various community organisations and representatives may/will come forward to give input and to re-prioritise some of their needs.

Community representatives and organisations had to review the priorities given previously to ascertain whether it has been captured as priorities during the 2021/2022 IDP process.

1.7. Methods employed to make the Budget document available (including websites)

In compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Municipal Systems Act with regards to the advertising of Budget Documents (including the Tariffs, Fees and Charges for 2021/2022), advertisements will be placed in the local newspaper The Gazette, the Langeberg Express, the municipal website and social media platforms. The information relating to resolutions and budget documentation will be displayed at the notice boards in the municipal offices as well as libraries.

In compliance with S 22 of the MFMA, the Budget documentation will be published on the municipality's website following the tabling thereof at Council in March 2021 and the approval thereof in May 2021.

2. IDP Overview and Amendments

- **The Vision of the Municipality**

The Municipality's long term vision:

"To progress and grow from being one of the best municipalities, to be the best municipality"

- **Alignment with Provincial and National Government**

Langeberg Municipality's development plan needs to be aligned with National and Provincial initiatives to ensure optimal impact from the combined efforts of government. In this regard there are six critical elements: Accelerated and Shared Growth-South Africa (ASGI-SA), National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP), National Strategy for Sustainable Development (NSSD), Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS) and Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF).

All these feed into and influence the Integrated Development Plan.

- **Langeberg Municipality Budget Priorities (Key Performance areas)**

The Municipality's 2017/2018 to 2021/2022 Integrated Development Plan focuses on six strategic focus areas. The concrete objectives for each strategic focus area have been outlined and elaborated on in the Strategic Plan for 2017-2022. These objectives will be used to further develop key performance indicators against which performance implementation monitoring and reporting will be done. The corporate scorecard outlines these indicators and targets.

The six strategic outcomes are:

1. ***Housing:*** *Effective approach to human settlement and improved living conditions of all households.*
2. ***Basic Service Delivery:*** *Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens.*
3. ***Local Economic Development:*** *Create an enabling environment for economic growth and decent employment.*
4. *An Efficient, effective, responsive and* ***accountable administration.***
5. ***Sound financial management:*** *adherence to all law and regulations applicable to Local Government.*
6. ***Effective stakeholder management:*** *to promote civic education.*

Amendments to the Integrated Development Plan

Amendments were made to the Integrated Development Plan.

The complete Integrated Development Plan will be distributed at the Council Meeting of 30 March 2021.

3. Measurable performance objectives and indicators

(a) KEY FINANCIAL INDICATORS AND RATIOS

Information regarding key financial indicators and ratios are provided on Supporting Table SA 8.

(b) MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

Information regarding revenue are provided as follows:

- Revenue for each vote - SA 26
- Revenue for each source - SA 25

Provision of Basic Services:

Free Basic Services

The municipality is currently providing free basic services to 6 844 indigent consumers and the amount in Rand value is shown below:

- Refuse R 14 848 M
- Water (Basic charges) R 8 100 M
- Sewerage R 15 900 M
- Electricity R 5 069 M

(i) Level of service to be provided

Indigents will receive 50 kWh of electricity and 6 kilolitres of water per month while their basic charges for water, refuse and sewerage will be subsidised.

(ii) Number of households to receive free basic services

There is a budget for 6 844 households that will receive 50 kWh electricity per month and indigent consumers in the municipal area will receive 6 kilolitres of free water per month.

(iii) Total budgeted for providing each basic service

- Refuse R 22 819m
- Water (Basic charges) R 52 124m
- Sewerage R 25 792m
- Electricity R 519 526m

(c) <u>PROVIDING CLEAN WATER AND MANAGING OF WASTE WATER</u>

The following information is provided as requested in terms of Circular 58 from National Treasury.

Name of the Water Service Authority in the area and name of the Water Service Provider, and who actually manages the provision of drinking water and waste water management (if outsourced).

Langeberg Municipality is both a Water Service Provider and a Water Service Authority and manages the provision of drinking water and waste water management.

The Blue Drop and Green Drop performance ratings (as determined by the Department of Water Affairs) applicable to all water and waste water services within the municipality, highlights areas that require attention.

Below are the blue drop risk ratings provided by the Provincial Department. Towns were scored as follows as per the latest available audited figures of 2014

The 2014 Blue Drop Report as published by the Department of Water and Sanitation indicated the following scores and comments:

Under the category most improved the following was stated:

Langeberg Local Municipality increased their score from 52% (in 2012) to 72% (2014) – an increase of 20%. These increases are promising for further improved provisioning of water services in the municipalities.

- Ashton 78.05%
- Robertson 64.06%
- McGregor 71.73%
- Montagu 76.31%
- Bonnievale 69.99%

The current status of the municipality's Water Safety Plan

Water Safety Plan: A comprehensive water safety plan has been completed and submitted to council and circulated to Provincial Government.

A brief outline of problems that the municipality are experiencing with regards to the management of drinking water and sewerage.

A. Lack of adequate funding for adequate maintenance with regards to calibration of bulk meters, office area, buildings and structures at the works.
B. Vandalism is becoming an increasing problem and the availability of funding for new fencing at both the purification plants and at reservoirs is required

An outline of the steps the municipality needs to take to address the problems noted.

Step 1.

- When vacancies become available in future qualified personnel must be appointed.

Step 2.

- Current personnel must receive practical training at the work place.

Step 3.

- Funds must be made available for basic maintenance on buildings, structures and calibration of bulk meters

2021/2022 budget and MTREF allocations proposed/made to fund the above measures.

Funds are provided in the budget for training as well as maintenance of purification plants.

4. Overview of Budget Related Policies and Amendments

The following budget related policies have been approved by Council, or have been reviewed / amended and / or are currently being reviewed / amended, in line with National Guidelines and Legislation.

- Tariff Policy
- Budget Policy
- Asset Management Policy
- Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
- Cash Management and Investment Policy
- Rates Policy
- Supply Chain Management Policy (Amended)
- Virement Policy
- Funding and Reserves Policy
- Liquidity Policy

Policies which have been amended according to the recommendation below will be available at libraries in the municipal area and the website of the municipality.

Herewith information regarding the amendment of policies:

(a) SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

The following amendments are proposed.

Paragraph 21: The following sentence is included

"Publish the entries in the register and the bid results on the website. "

5. Overview of Budget Assumptions

Expenditure

Salaries and Allowances

Wage negotiations are not yet finalised between the Unions and the South African Local Government Association and the municipality budgeted for a 6.25% increase in line with the previous agreement.

It is also assumed that the current employees will not resign and therefore notch increases for all employees are budgeted for.

General expenditure

It is assumed that costs for services and fuel will increase above the current inflation rate of 3.9% as at the end of February 2021. It is also assumed that the capital projects for 2021/2022 will be completed during the financial year as depreciation is budgeted on these projects as per General Recognized Accounting Practice (GRAP) principles. Depreciation on new capital expenditure is calculated at a varying rate depending on the nature of the assets.

Repairs and Maintenance

It is assumed that municipal infrastructure and assets will be maintained as per previous years and that no major breakages will take place during the financial year.

Capital costs

It is assumed that interest rates will not be stable during the financial year.

Bulk Purchases

According to NERSA electricity bulk purchase tariffs for Eskom will increase by 15.63% as from 1 July 2021. The NERSA consultation document and guidelines was issued by NERSA in March 2021.

Revenue

Households

It is assumed that the total number of households in the municipal area (the tax base) will stay stable during the financial year.

Collection rate for municipal services

It is assumed that the collection rate (percentage of service charges recovered) for the financial year will be the same as the previous payment rate.

In accordance with relevant legislation and national directives, the estimated revenue recovery rates are based on realistic and sustainable trends. The Municipality's collection rate is set at an average of 96% when comparing current levies to current receipts. Adequate provision is made for non-recovery. Whilst collection rates will vary between different services and be based on current trends, special provision was made to cater for roll-out of an extended indigent program.

Grants

It is assumed that the National and Provincial grants as per the Division of Revenue Bill (DORA Bill) which has been included in the budget will be received during the 2021/2022 financial year.

Indigents

It is assumed that the indigents will increase during the financial year, entitled consumers can apply for indigent subsidy and applications will be evaluated in terms of council policy.

6. Overview of Budget Funding

Summary

The operating budget for 2021/2022 will be financed as follows:

• Charged for electricity, water, refuse and sewage	R 620 262m
• Property Rates	R 87 800m
• Provincial and National Grants	R 160 447m
• Sundry charges / Other	R 42 334m

The capital budget for 2021/2022 will be financed as follows:

• Own Funds (Capital Replacement Reserves)	R 28 937m
• Grants	R 49 422m
• Long Term Borrowings	R 17 800m

Reserves

The accumulated surplus will be used to finance the depreciation on assets as the impact of the full provision for depreciation will make the tariffs not affordable to residents. The financing of the depreciation will be phased in over a medium to long term period.

Sustainability of municipality

The funding of the budget will ensure that the municipality will be sustainable on the short term and medium term. The full effect of huge increases in electricity tariffs, which the municipality has no control over, may on the long run impact negatively on the sustainability of the municipality. This is a huge concern for the municipality.

Impact on rates and tariffs

The way that the budget is funded will ensure that tariff increases will range from 3% to 6% on certain services while electricity tariffs will increase by 15.693%. The 15.63% increase in ESKOM bulk electricity tariffs, which the municipality has no control over, might have a negative impact on the economy and pose an added financial strain on already struggling consumers and small businesses.

Property valuations, rates, tariffs and other charges

The valuation of properties is based on valuations done in the 2020/2021 financial year and will be implemented on 01 July 2021. The General Valuation was done in terms of the Property Rates Act, (Act 6 of 2004) and will be implemented on 01 July 2021.

The rates tariffs as well as tariffs for electricity, water, refuse, sewage together with the sundry tariffs are listed in Section B – Tariffs. The tariff increases are also indicated.

Collection Rate

Revenue collection rates for service charges and rates as at 28 February 2021:

- Rates 96%
- Electricity 96%
- Water 96%
- Sanitation 96%
- Refuse 96%

The budget was based at a collection rate of 96% based on past trends.

Planned savings and efficiencies

The following areas were identified for possible savings after the efficiency of the usage of the assets/services has been evaluated:

- Non-priority spending not linked to service delivery
- Telephone costs
- Overtime
- Congresses and Meetings outside municipal area
- Fuel usage

Investments

Particulars of monetary investments as at 28 February 2021:

Name of Institution	Investment Amount	Maturity Date
NEDBANK	40 000 000.00	20/04/2021
ABSA	40 000 000.00	30/04/2021
NEDBANK	40 000 000.00	10/05/2021

Contributions and donations received

No donations and contributions are budgeted for the 2021/2022 budget year.

Planned proceeds of sale of assets

Please refer to Budget Schedule A4.

Planned use of previous year's cash backed accumulated surplus

It is planned to use the previous year's cash backed surpluses to increase the Capital Replacement Reserves, for the financing of future capital projects.

Particulars of existing and any new borrowing proposed to be raised

An external loan R 17, 8 M is appropriated in the 2021/2022 financial year to finance General and specialized Vehicles.

Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants over the MTREF period:

Operating Budget

GRANTS FOR LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY: 2021/2022 SUMMARY OF ALLOCATIONS					
GRANT	GOVERNMENT SPHERE	CAPITAL / OPERATIONAL	PROPOSED BUDGET 2021/20	PROPOSED BUDGET 2022/2023	PROPOSED BUDGET 2022/2023
Equitable Share *	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	87 617 000,00	92 646 000,00	92 769 000,00
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	3 003 261,00	3 208 303,00	3 330 783,00
Local Government Financial Management Grant	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	1 550 000,00	1 550 000,00	1 550 000,00
Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant for Municipalities	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	2 210 000,00		
Intergrated National Electrification Programme	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	376 957,00	391 304,00	391 304,00
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Operational)	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	1 304 348,00	3 913 043,00	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	2 608 695,00	2 608 695,00	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	-	521 739,00	-
TOTAL: NATIONAL			**98 670 261,00**	**104 839 084,00**	**98 041 087,00**
Library Services-Replacement Funds	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	6 731 000,00	6 845 000,00	6 961 000,00
Community Library Services Grant	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	3 042 000,00	3 094 000,00	3 147 000,00
WC Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	250 000,00		
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	2 000 000,00	33 660 000,00	
Municipal Maintanance and construction of Transport Infrastructure	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	294 000,00	150 000,00	150 000,00
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL		821 000,00	
Community Development Workers Grant	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	38 000,00	38 000,00	38 000,00
TOTAL: PROVINCIAL			**12 355 000,00**	**44 608 000,00**	**10 296 000,00**
OPERATIONAL			**111 025 261,00**	**149 447 084,00**	**108 337 087,00**

Capital Budget

GRANTS FOR LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY: 2021/2022 SUMMARY OF ALLOCATIONS					
GRANT	GOVERNMENT SPHERE	CAPITAL / OPERATIONAL	PROPOSED BUDGET 2021/20	PROPOSED BUDGET 2022/2023	PROPOSED BUDGET 2022/2023
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	NATIONAL	CAPITAL	20 021 739,00	21 388 697,00	22 205 217,00
Intergrated National Electrification Programme	NATIONAL	CAPITAL	2 513 043,00	2 608 696,00	2 608 696,00
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)	NATIONAL	CAPITAL	8 695 652,00	26 086 957,00	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	NATIONAL	CAPITAL	17 391 305,00	17 391 305,00	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	NATIONAL	CAPITAL	-	3 478 261,00	
TOTAL: NATIONAL			**48 621 739,00**	**70 953 916,00**	**24 813 913,00**
Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities	NATIONAL	CAPITAL	800 000,00		
TOTAL: PROVINCIAL			**800 000,00**	**-**	**-**
CAPITAL			**49 421 739,00**	**70 953 916,00**	**24 813 913,00**

FUNDING ASSESSMENT FOR 2021/2022

The following table lists the factors that have been reviewed. Each of the factors is then further described below.

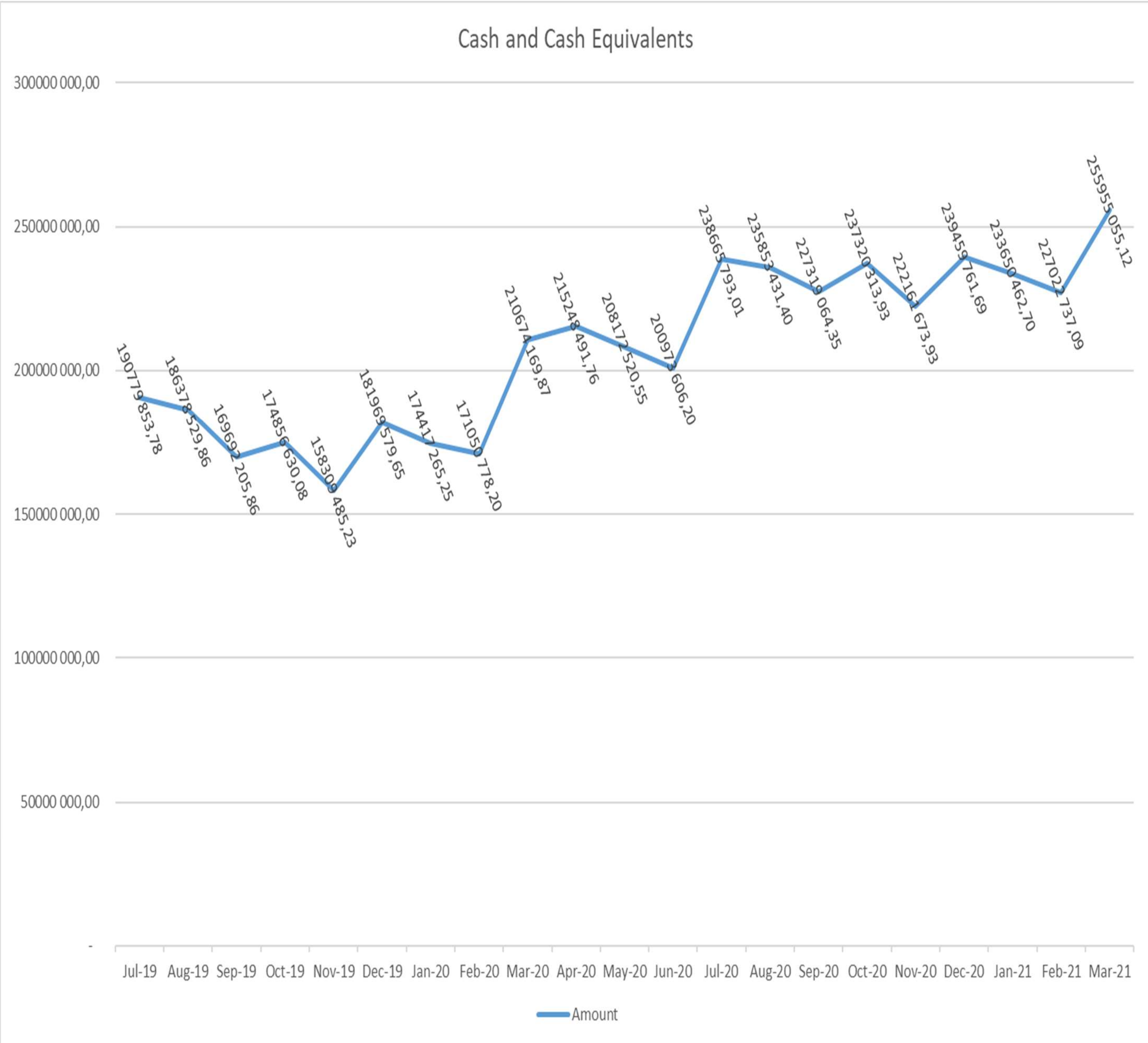
No.	**Funding Compliance**
1	Cash/cash equivalent position
2	Cash plus investments less applications
3	Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents
4	Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets
5	Property Rates/service charge revenue % increase less macro inflation target
6	Cash receipts % of ratepayer and other revenue
7	Debt impairment expense % of billable revenue
8	Capital payments % of capital expenditure
9	Borrowing as a % of capital expenditure (less transfers/grants/contributions)
10	Transfers/grants revenue as a % of Government transfers/grants available
11	Consumer debtors' change (Current and Non-current)
12	Repairs & maintenance expenditure level
13	Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level
14	Financial Performance Budget result
15	Financial Position Budget
16	Cash Flow Budget
17	Other key performance measures
18	Summary question

Funding compliance factor description

Each of these 'funding factors' have been analysed and reviewed in their entirety prior to undertaking any analysis. Where the factor appears unfavourable and cannot be adequately motivated, the budget has been adjusted appropriately.

(a) Cash/cash equivalent position

The municipality foresees a positive cash position for the medium term, as the working capital is cash-backed. The cash situation seems as if it is deteriorating, as the funding of capital projects from own funds have been taken into consideration. History has indicated that although the municipality does not budget for surpluses, surpluses were recorded for the last few years. The cash flow is currently positive and the total Cash and Cash Equivalents as at 29 February 2021 is R 277 023 M an increase of R43 271 M from January 2021. The graph below shows the movement of Cash and Cash equivalents on a month on month basis.



(b) Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments identified at factor 1. Below are commitments against Cash and Cash equivalents as at 28 February 2021:

Commitments against Cash & Cash Equivalents		
Item	**Previous Month R'000.**	**Current Month R'000.**
Cash & Cash Equivalents	**233 752 425**	**227 022 737**
Commitments:	**165 196 077**	**168 565 214**
Ceded investment	-	-
Investment in associate	-	-
Unspent Loans	-	-
Unspent Conditional Grants	16 570 386	12 367 660
Capital Funding requirement	-	-
Capital Replacement Reserve	26 891 742	62 920 999
Loan repayment	1 972 832	7 036 116
Sinking Funds		
EFF Roll-overs		
Trust Funds		
Cash Back Reserves	36 029 257	-
Year-end creditor payments	83 731 859	86 240 438
Surplus	**68 556 348**	**58 457 523**

(c) Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk (ability to meet monthly payments as and when they fall due) should the municipality be under stress.

The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments. A financial risk arises if unforeseen circumstances occur, which negatively impacts the recovery of electricity revenue. Financial ratios are compiled on a monthly basis and the cost coverage ratio and current ratio at 28 February 2021 are 3 months and 2.11: 1 respectively.

(d) Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand whether revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An ‘adjusted’ surplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets.

This exercise indicates that there will be a surplus if the depreciation has been offset.

(e) Property Rates/service charge revenue % increase less macro inflation target

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in 'revenue', which will include both the change in the rate or tariff as well as any assumption about real growth (i.e. new property development, services consumption growth). Revenue growth as at 28 February 2021 was as at 6%.

(f) Cash receipts % of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse an underlying assumed collection rate; i.e. how much cash is expected to be collected from current billing, charges and arrear debtors.

The assumed collection rate is based on collections of service charges of the current year (2020/2021) and is regarded as realistic. The average collection rate on services as at 28 February 2021 was 96%.

(g) Debt impairment expense % of billable revenue

The purpose is to measure whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection.

Debt impairment has been based on service charges not collected during the current year (2020/2021) and is regarded as realistic.

(h) Capital payments % of capital expenditure

The purpose of this measure is to mainly understand whether the timing of payments is being taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. The measure focuses on the capital budget, because
Expenditure levels for this component of the budget can vary significantly from month to month, as there tends to be monthly consistency for operational budgets.

(i) Borrowing as a % of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) should be excluded. The municipality will secure an external loan to finance general and Specialised Vehicles.

(j) Transfers/grants revenue as a % of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from other government (national, provincial or district municipalities) have been included in the municipal budget, or that the transfer/grant budgets do not exceed available funds. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that all Division of Revenue Bill (DORA Bill), provincial transfers or district transfers have not been budgeted and should be immediately reviewed.

The transfers/grants as per Division of Revenue Bill (DORA Bill) (100%) have been included in the revenue budget.

(k) Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current):

The purposes of these measures are to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic.

The amounts of outstanding debtors are regarded as realistic.

(l) Repairs & maintenance (R&M) expenditure level

This measure is included within the funding measures criteria because a trend which indicates that insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected.

The budgeted amount for Repairs and Maintenance will be included in the Budget Supporting Schedules.

(m) Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to the R&M measures, but focus on the credibility of the levels of asset renewal plans.

(n) Financial Performance Budget result (surplus/deficit)

The purpose of this measure is to assess the overall budget.

The municipality forecast's a positive cash position for the medium term as the working capital is cash-backed. The cash situation seems to be deteriorating, as the funding of the capital projects from own funds has been taken into consideration. History has indicated that although the municipality does not budget for surpluses (maybe too conservative) taking into account the capital funding from own revenues, surpluses were recorded for the last few years.

The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments. A financial risk arises if unforeseen circumstances occur, which negatively impacts the recovery of electricity revenue. Based on ratios as at 28 February 2021 the municipality is operating all of its trading services at a surplus.

(o) Financial Position Budget

The purpose of this measure is to also assess the overall budget.

(p) Cash Flow Budget

The purpose of this measure is to also assess the overall budget. The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments. A financial risk arises if unforeseen circumstances occur, which negatively impacts the recovery of electricity Revenue.

(q) Summary

The municipality currently has enough funds and generates enough cash to meets its operational requirements. The financial position of the municipality is monitored on a daily basis by the relevant finance officials and reports are submitted to the Finance Portfolio Committee and if needed correctional steps are taken.

7. Expenditure on allocations and grant Programmes

<u>Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants over the MTREF period:</u>

Operating Budget

GRANTS FOR LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY: 2021/2022 SUMMARY OF ALLOCATIONS					
GRANT	GOVERNMENT SPHERE	CAPITAL / OPERATIONAL	PROPOSED BUDGET 2021/20	PROPOSED BUDGET 2022/2023	PROPOSED BUDGET 2022/2023
Equitable Share *	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	87 617 000,00	92 646 000,00	92 769 000,00
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	3 003 261,00	3 208 303,00	3 330 783,00
Local Government Financial Management Grant	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	1 550 000,00	1 550 000,00	1 550 000,00
Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant for Municipalities	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	2 210 000,00		
Intergrated National Electrification Programme	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	376 957,00	391 304,00	391 304,00
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Operational)	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	1 304 348,00	3 913 043,00	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	2 608 695,00	2 608 695,00	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	-	521 739,00	-
TOTAL: NATIONAL			**98 670 261,00**	**104 839 084,00**	**98 041 087,00**
Library Services-Replacement Funds	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	6 731 000,00	6 845 000,00	6 961 000,00
Community Library Services Grant	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	3 042 000,00	3 094 000,00	3 147 000,00
WC Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	250 000,00		
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	2 000 000,00	33 660 000,00	
Municipal Maintanance and construction of Transport Infrastructure	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	294 000,00	150 000,00	150 000,00
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL		821 000,00	
Community Development Workers Grant	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	38 000,00	38 000,00	38 000,00
TOTAL: PROVINCIAL			**12 355 000,00**	**44 608 000,00**	**10 296 000,00**
OPERATIONAL			**111 025 261,00**	**149 447 084,00**	**108 337 087,00**

Capital Budget

GRANTS FOR LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY: 2021/2022 SUMMARY OF ALLOCATIONS					
GRANT	GOVERNMENT SPHERE	CAPITAL / OPERATIONAL	PROPOSED BUDGET 2021/20	PROPOSED BUDGET 2022/2023	PROPOSED BUDGET 2022/2023
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	NATIONAL	CAPITAL	20 021 739,00	21 388 697,00	22 205 217,00
Intergrated National Electrification Programme	NATIONAL	CAPITAL	2 513 043,00	2 608 696,00	2 608 696,00
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)	NATIONAL	CAPITAL	8 695 652,00	26 086 957,00	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	NATIONAL	CAPITAL	17 391 305,00	17 391 305,00	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	NATIONAL	CAPITAL	-	3 478 261,00	
TOTAL: NATIONAL			**48 621 739,00**	**70 953 916,00**	**24 813 913,00**
Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities	NATIONAL	CAPITAL	800 000,00		
TOTAL: PROVINCIAL			**800 000,00**	**-**	**-**
CAPITAL			**49 421 739,00**	**70 953 916,00**	**24 813 913,00**

The above allocations and grants have been included in the operating and capital budgets.

8. Allocations or grants made by the Municipality

The municipality has made provision in the 2021/2022 budget for the following transfers:

- Grant-In-Aid to Households;
- Bursaries to non-employees
- Tourism development; and
- Skills development training.

9. Councillor allowances and employee benefits

<u>Allowances and employee benefits:</u>

Councillors

- Salary
- Allowances for Cell phones
- Allowances for Transport
- Contributions

Senior Managers of the Municipality

- Salary
- Allowances for transport
- Contributions
- Performance Bonuses
- Allowances in terms of their contract agreements.

Other Employees

- Salary
- Housing Subsidy
- Long service bonuses
- Allowances for Transport
- 13^{th} Cheque
- Contributions to medical and pension fund

Budgeted cost to the Municipality for the 2021/2022 financial year:

Councillors

	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024
· Speaker (1)	806 945	857 379	910 966
· Executive Mayor (1)	996 890	1 059 195	1 125 395
· Deputy Executive Mayor (1)	806 945	857 379	910 965
· Executive Committee (4)	2 968 253	3 153 768	3 350 879
· Chairpersons S79 Committees (6)	2 164 403	2 299 678	2 443 408
· Other Councilors (10)	3 824 968	4 064 029	4 318 030
	11 568 404	**12 291 428**	**13 059 643**

Senior Managers

	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024
· Municipal Manager	2 504 167	2 660 678	2 826 970
· Chief Financial Officer	1 518 139	1 613 023	1 713 837
· Director: Strategy and Social Development	1 937 211	2 058 287	2 186 930
· Director: Corporate Services	1 934 092	2 054 973	2 183 408
· Director: Engineering Services	1 649 603	1 752 703	1 862 247
· Director: Community Services	1 737 825	1 846 439	1 961 841
	11 281 037	**11 986 103**	**12 735 233**

*These figures are based on total budgeted cost to company figures in terms of the employment contracts between the different senior managers and council.

· **All other staff**	**262 666 795**	**278 887 971**	**296 117 106**
· Permanent Staff	248 020 825	263 326 622	279 583 166
· Contract Workers	14 645 970	15 561 349	16 533 940

Number of Councillors 23

Number of personnel employed

- Senior Managers 6
- Other Managers 18
- Technical Staff 77
- Other staff members 607

10. Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

The monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flows is provided in SA 25 - Section B Supporting Tables

11. Capital spending detail

Information/detail regarding capital projects by vote is provided in Section B – Capital Budget.

12. Legislation compliance status

Langeberg Municipality complies in general with legislation applicable to municipalities.

13. Other supporting documents

None

14. Municipal Manager's quality certification

Quality Certificate

I, Mr Albertus De Klerk, Municipal Manager of Langeberg Municipality, hereby certify that the Annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the budget and supporting documentations are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print name Mr A S A De Klerk

Municipal Manager of LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY.

Signature ______________________________

Date ______30th March 2021______________

SECTION B – BUDGET

1. Operating Budget

WC026 Langeberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	46 707	60 840	66 259	61 911	59 764	59 764	59 764	87 800	93 121	98 441
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	319 523	383 839	458 619	451 682	458 717	468 602	468 602	519 526	600 434	693 971
Service charges - water revenue	2	25 313	42 857	39 183	54 083	44 952	54 282	54 282	52 124	55 252	58 567
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	19 642	26 018	9 021	38 515	24 680	39 900	39 900	25 792	27 340	28 980
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	13 922	21 177	8 492	32 442	21 369	34 679	34 679	22 819	24 189	25 640
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 879	3 163	2 763	3 391	2 373	2 373	2 373	2 515	2 666	2 826
Interest earned - external investments		9 159	13 099	13 265	14 716	14 716	14 716	14 716	15 599	16 535	17 527
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4 115	2 736	2 616	3 255	3 129	3 129	3 129	3 317	3 516	3 727
Dividends received		–	3	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		8 219	5 477	7 114	2 899	7 919	7 919	7 919	8 394	8 898	9 432
Licences and permits		963	1 454	842	722	722	722	722	765	811	859
Agency services		3 313	4 145	3 835	5 482	5 482	5 482	5 482	5 811	6 159	6 529
Transfers and subsidies		71 015	81 876	111 886	114 771	132 913	132 913	132 913	111 025	149 447	108 337
Other revenue	2	8 027	6 481	4 447	5 385	4 924	4 924	4 924	5 219	5 532	5 864
Gains		13 026	1 615	1 842	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**545 822**	**654 780**	**730 185**	**789 253**	**781 659**	**829 404**	**829 404**	**860 707**	**993 899**	**1 060 700**
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	172 655	183 497	194 952	208 382	229 649	229 649	229 649	273 948	290 874	308 852
Remuneration of councillors		10 222	10 538	11 018	11 902	11 174	11 174	11 174	11 568	12 291	13 060
Debt impairment	3	12 504	21 519	11 570	20 035	18 774	18 774	18 774	19 740	20 758	21 831
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	7 919	24 710	32 101	32 722	34 318	34 318	34 318	34 314	34 314	36 373
Finance charges		13 016	6 278	5 436	4 788	7 865	7 865	7 865	9 018	8 650	8 056
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	266 193	293 000	342 705	363 041	366 627	366 627	366 627	416 121	472 298	536 058
Inventory consumed	8	67 523	18 213	15 920	–	37 566	37 566	37 566	22 782	55 375	22 897
Contracted services		22 888	23 462	26 155	54 577	48 578	48 578	48 578	40 889	37 456	37 069
Transfers and subsidies		1 590	1 765	3 125	–	3 213	3 213	3 213	2 531	3 838	3 198
Other expenditure	4, 5	27 280	35 473	38 378	50 809	59 389	59 389	59 389	60 094	64 022	67 736
Losses		640	178	1 515	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**602 431**	**618 633**	**682 876**	**746 256**	**817 154**	**817 154**	**817 154**	**891 006**	**999 876**	**1 055 130**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(56 609)**	**36 147**	**47 309**	**42 997**	**(35 494)**	**12 250**	**12 250**	**(30 299)**	**(5 976)**	**5 570**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		15 754	24 021	30 485	39 009	37 357	37 357	37 357	49 422	70 954	24 814
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	766	17 107	3 073	674	674	674	674	714	757	802
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		40	–	1 522	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(40 048)**	**77 275**	**82 389**	**82 680**	**2 536**	**50 281**	**50 281**	**19 837**	**65 734**	**31 186**
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**(40 048)**	**77 275**	**82 389**	**82 680**	**2 536**	**50 281**	**50 281**	**19 837**	**65 734**	**31 186**
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**(40 048)**	**77 275**	**82 389**	**82 680**	**2 536**	**50 281**	**50 281**	**19 837**	**65 734**	**31 186**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**(40 048)**	**77 275**	**82 389**	**82 680**	**2 536**	**50 281**	**50 281**	**19 837**	**65 734**	**31 186**

2. Capital Budget

Capital Budget 2021/22
MTREF

Vote number	Project	SOURCE	Budget Year 2021/22	Savings	Budget 21/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
VOTE 1: FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE							
Budget office							
9/152-53906-354	Vehicles - EFF	EFF		210 000,00	210 000,00		
	Total Budget Office		**-**	**210 000,00**	**210 000,00**	**-**	**-**
TOTAL: FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE			**-**	**210 000,00**	**210 000,00**	**-**	**-**
VOTE 2: EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL							
Municipal Manager							
9/108-53901-101	Vehicles	CRR	-			1 000 000,00	
9/108-53905-321	Vehicles	EFF	17 800 000,00	- 17 800 000,00	-		
	Total Municipal Manager		**17 800 000,00**	**- 17 800 000,00**	**-**	**1 000 000,00**	**-**
TOTAL: EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL			**17 800 000,00**	**- 17 800 000,00**	**-**	**1 000 000,00**	**-**

Capital Budget 2021/22 MTREF

Vote number	Project	SOURCE	Budget Year 2021/22	Savings	Budget 21/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
VOTE 3: STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT DIRECTORATE							
Strategy & Social Development							
9/110-52101-103	Equipment	CRR	500 000,00		500 000,00	550 000,00	600 000,00
	Total Strategy & Social Development		**500 000,00**	**-**	**500 000,00**	**550 000,00**	**600 000,00**
Information Technology							
9/113-52001-104	General ICT Needs	CRR	1 000 000,00		1 000 000,00	1 200 000,00	1 500 000,00
9/113-52002-105	Upgrade ICT Infrastructure	CRR	2 200 000,00		2 200 000,00	2 200 000,00	2 500 000,00
9/113-53804-233	Machinery and Equipment_Generators	CRR	1 000 000,00		1 000 000,00	1 000 000,00	1 000 000,00
	Total Information Technology		**4 200 000,00**	**-**	**4 200 000,00**	**4 400 000,00**	**5 000 000,00**
STRATEGY SOCIAL LED							
9/111-49802-323	Fencing at Informal Trading areas	CRR	200 000,00		200 000,00	250 000,00	250 000,00
	Total Strategy Social LED		**200 000,00**	**-**	**200 000,00**	**250 000,00**	**250 000,00**
TOTAL: STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT DIRECTORATE			**4 900 000,00**	**-**	**4 900 000,00**	**5 200 000,00**	**5 850 000,00**
VOTE 4: CORPORATE SERVICES DIRECTORATE							
Traffic							
9/123-53801-107	Prolazer 4 speed camera	CRR	-			-	
9/123-53819-239	Equipment	CRR	-			-	
9/123-53820-240	Motorbike Skills Test Unit	CRR	50 000,00		50 000,00	-	
9/123-38404-298	Alterations of Robertson Offices	CRR	1 000 000,00	- 500 000,00	500 000,00	500 000,00	
9/153-53910-355	Vehicles - EFF	EFF		880 000,00	880 000,00		
	Total Traffic		**1 050 000,00**	**380 000,00**	**1 430 000,00**	**500 000,00**	**-**
Law Enforcement							
9/150-53955-356	Vehicles - EFF	EFF		1 116 000,00	1 116 000,00	-	
			-	**1 116 000,00**	**1 116 000,00**	**-**	**-**
Property Building and Maintenance							
9/125-50601-108	Alterations/Upgrading of Municipal Offices	CRR	200 000,00		200 000,00	200 000,00	
	Total Property Building and Maintenance		**200 000,00**	**-**	**200 000,00**	**200 000,00**	**-**
Admin Support							
9/120-52101-106	Office Furniture & Equipment	CRR	200 000,00		200 000,00	200 000,00	
9/120-53902-226	Vehicles	CRR	-			-	-
	Total Corporate Services		**200 000,00**	**-**	**200 000,00**	**200 000,00**	**-**
Governance Support							
9/154-53909-357	Vehicles - EFF	EFF		270 000,00	270 000,00	-	
			-	**270 000,00**	**270 000,00**	**-**	**-**
TOTAL: CORPORATE SERVICES DIRECTORATE			**1 450 000,00**	**1 766 000,00**	**3 216 000,00**	**900 000,00**	**-**

LANGEBERG
MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA

Capital Budget 2021/22 MTREF

Vote number	Project	SOURCE	Budget Year 2021/22	Savings	Budget 21/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
VOTE 5: ENGINEERING SERVICES DIRECTORATE							
Dir Engineering Services							
9/133-33019-348	Bulk services: Robertson Heights	CRR	1 001 000,00		1 001 000,00		
9/133-33020-349	Bulk Services: Boekenhoutskloof	CRR	-		-	1 000 000,00	
	Total Dir Engineering Services		**1 001 000,00**	**-**	**1 001 000,00**	**1 000 000,00**	**-**
Water							
9/146-22901-150	Upgrading filters in Montagu WTW	CRR	1 690 000,00		1 690 000,00	1 000 000,00	
9/133-32501-175	Extend De Hoop pipeline to Gumgrove dam	CRR	800 000,00		800 000,00	500 000,00	
9/133-33021-352	Bulk Services: Boekenhoutskloof - WSIG	WSIG	9 313 849,00		9 313 849,00	6 956 522,00	
9/133-33022-353	Bulk Services: Mandela Square - WSIG	WSIG	8 077 455,00		8 077 455,00	10 434 783,00	
	Total Water		**19 881 304,00**	**-**	**19 881 304,00**	**18 891 305,00**	**-**
Sewerage							
9/140-23708-179	Upgrade Robertson WWTW - MIG	MIG	-			10 600 377,00	22 205 217,00
9/140-23709-197	Upgrade Robertson WWTW - CRR	CRR	-				9 800 000,00
9/140-53812-313	Equipment	CRR					
	Total Sewerage		**-**	**-**	**-**	**10 600 377,00**	**32 005 217,00**
Cleansing							
9/138-31105-325	Material Recovery Facility	MIG	583 480,00	- 10 357,00	573 123,00	7 890 236,00	-
9/138-31106-327	Material Recovery Facility	CRR			-	3 500 000,00	
9/138-53809-314	Equipment	CRR					
9/132-53947-358	Vehicles - EFF	EFF		7 220 000,00	7 220 000,00		
	Total Cleansing		**583 480,00**	**7 209 643,00**	**7 793 123,00**	**11 390 236,00**	**-**

Capital Budget 2021/22
MTREF

Vote number	Project	SOURCE	Budget Year 2021/22	Savings	Budget 21/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Town Planning							
	Total Town Planning						
Roads & Storm Water							
9/135-24117-220	MIG: Upgrading of Roads and Stormwater in Robertson	MIG	19 438 259,00	10 357,00	19 448 616,00	2 898 084,00	
9/135-24126-328	CRR Upgrading of Roads and Stormwater in Robertson	CRR	3 000 000,00		1 500 000,00	1 900 000,00	2 500 000,00
9/135-24116-212	Robertson: Upgrading of Roads & Stormwater in	CRR	1 500 000,00		1 500 000,00	1 500 000,00	
9/135-24120-293	NDPG : Upgrading of bus route - August Street-Nkqubela	NDPG	8 695 652,00		8 695 652,00	26 086 957,00	
	Total Roads & Storm Water		**32 633 911,00**	**10 357,00**	**31 144 268,00**	**32 385 041,00**	**2 500 000,00**

Capital Budget 2021/22 MTREF

Vote number	Project	SOURCE	Budget Year 2021/22	Savings	Budget 21/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Electrical Engineering							
9/132-30703-126	Electrification McGregor	CRR	-		-	-	
9/132-30706-128	Electrification Kenana	INEP	2 513 043,00		2 513 043,00	2 608 696,00	2 608 696,00
9/132-53810-133	Replace Safety Equipment - Electrical Services	CRR	250 000,00	- 50 000,00	200 000,00	-	
9/132-30711-129	New Elect Connections	CRR	550 000,00	- 50 000,00	500 000,00	-	
9/132-30712-130	Replacement and Repairs Network	CRR	1 500 000,00		1 500 000,00	-	
9/132-30713-131	Replacements and Repairs Street Lights	CRR	250 000,00		250 000,00	-	
9/132-30715-132	Replacement of Prepaid Meters Bulk Supply Meters to	CRR	550 000,00	- 50 000,00	500 000,00	-	
9/132-30125-119	Replace 66Kv Transformers at Robertson Main	CRR	200 000,00		200 000,00	-	
9/132-30742-287	Electrification Mandela Square	CRR	2 000 000,00	- 2 000 000,00	-	2 000 000,00	500 000,00
9/132-30730-198	Electrification Erf 136 Nkqubela - CRR	CRR	1 500 000,00	- 1 500 000,00	-	500 000,00	
9/132-30636-242	Electrification Bonnievale Boekenhoutskloof	CRR	3 000 000,00	- 3 000 000,00	-	1 500 000,00	
9/132-30637-245	Replace 11Kv Oil Insulated Switchgear	CRR	1 400 000,00		1 400 000,00	1 400 000,00	
9/132-20640-246	Upgrade McGregor/BPesmansrivier 11Kv Line	CRR	1 400 000,00	-	1 400 000,00	1 400 000,00	
9/132-20641-247	Upgrade Goedemoed 11Kv Line	CRR	-	-	-	1 200 000,00	
9/132-30743-288	EEDSM: Replace old streetlights with LED streetlights	EEDSM	-	-	-	3 478 261,00	
9/132-10146-351	CRR: Transformer	CRR	9 000 000,00	- 9 000 000,00	-	4 000 000,00	
9/137-53903-359	Vehicles - EFF	EFF		6 609 000,00	6 609 000,00		
	Total Electrical Engineering		**24 113 043,00**	**- 9 041 000,00**	**15 072 043,00**	**18 086 957,00**	**3 108 696,00**
Infrastructure Development							
9/144-33001-148	Installation of Bulk Services	CRR	3 500 000,00		3 500 000,00	-	-
9/144-33002-149	Installation of Basic Services for Informal Settlements -	CRR	-			-	-
	Total Infrastructure Development		**3 500 000,00**	**-**	**3 500 000,00**	**-**	**-**
TOTAL: ENGINEERING SERVICES DIRECTORATE			**81 712 738,00**	**- 1 821 000,00**	**78 391 738,00**	**92 353 916,00**	**37 613 913,00**

Capital Budget 2021/22 MTREF

Vote number	Project	SOURCE	Budget Year 2021/22	Savings	Budget 21/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
VOTE6: COMMUNITY SERVICES DIRECTORATE							
Community Halls							
9/156-48115-251	Zolani Hall Roof replacement	CRR	200 000,00		200 000,00	-	-
9/156-48116-252	Ashton Town Hall Roof replacement	CRR	200 000,00		200 000,00	-	-
9/156-48121-329	Barnard hall roof refurbishment	CRR	300 000,00		300 000,00	-	-
9/156-52122-333	Furniture	CRR	50 000,00		50 000,00	20 000,00	-
	Total Community Halls		**750 000,00**	**-**	**750 000,00**	**20 000,00**	**-**
Community Facilities							
9/103-53907-361	Vehicles - EFF	EFF		525 000,00	525 000,00		
	Total Community Facilities		**-**	**525 000,00**	**525 000,00**	**-**	**-**
Sportsfields							
9/150-38255-352	Resurfacing and Construction of netball courts	DSRF		800 000,00	800 000,00		
9/150-44334-258	Upgrading floodlights Cogmanskloof Sportsfield	CRR	200 000,00		200 000,00	100 000,00	
9/150-50435-259	Jojo tanks	CRR	100 000,00		100 000,00	-	
9/150-50436-261	Van Zyl Street Cloakroom roof replacement	CRR	150 000,00		150 000,00	150 000,00	
9/150-50437-262	Happy Valley sportsground soccer field high mast lighting	CRR	350 000,00		350 000,00	100 000,00	
9/150-53838-263	Nqubela sportsground machinery for sinthetic surface	CRR	130 000,00		130 000,00	-	

Capital Budget 2021/22 MTREF

LANGEBERG
MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA

Vote number	Project	SOURCE	Budget Year 2021/22	Savings	Budget 21/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
9/150-44339-264	Irrigation system upgrading Zolani Sportsfield	CRR	-			300 000,00	
9/150-44340-265	Irrigation system upgrading Cogmanskloof Sportsfield	CRR	-			300 000,00	
9/150-44341-266	Irrigation system upgrading Van Zyl Straat Sportsfield	CRR	-			300 000,00	200 000,00
9/150-44342-267	Irrigation system upgrading Happy Valley Sportsfield	CRR	-			300 000,00	100 000,00
9/150-44343-268	Irrigation system upgrading McGregor Sportsfield	CRR	-			300 000,00	
9/150-50444-269	Sportsground Boundary wall King Edward	CRR	-			500 000,00	300 000,00
9/150-50445-271	Cogmanskloof sportsground roof replacement	CRR	-			200 000,00	
9/150-44346-272	Leveling of pavers around swimming pool	CRR	-			350 000,00	
9/150-44348-334	Boundary Walls Bonnievale Sport grounds	CRR				500 000,00	250 000,00
9/150-44349-335	Boundary wall Happy Valley sportsground completion with precast walling	CRR	800 000,00		800 000,00	200 000,00	
9/150-44350-336	Boundary wall Happy Valley sportsground completion with precast walling	CRR				800 000,00	500 000,00
9/150-44351-337	Boundary wall Happy Valley sportsground completion with precast walling	CRR					1 310 000,00
9/150-50452-338	New Spectator Ablution Cogmansklooof Sport field	CRR	500 000,00		500 000,00	1 000 000,00	500 000,00
9/150-50453-339	New Spectator Ablution Zolani Sportfield	CRR	-			750 000,00	750 000,00
9/150-53854-341	1x Blower Mower	CRR	60 000,00		60 000,00		
	Total Sportsfields		**2 290 000,00**	**800 000,00**	**3 090 000,00**	**6 150 000,00**	**3 910 000,00**
Fire Services							
9/154-53802-160	Air Conditioners - Fire Services	CRR	-			30 000,00	-
9/154-53803-161	3 X PPE (Protective Personal Ensemble)	CRR	48 000,00		48 000,00	50 880,00	53 933,00
9/154-53805-181	Small equipment - Fire Services	CRR	350 000,00	- 50 000,00	300 000,00	300 000,00	250 000,00
9/154-52107-318	Furniture - Fire Station	CRR	3 000,00	-	3 000,00		
9/154-48508-342	Fire Station Robertson Building	CRR	3 000 000,00		3 000 000,00	4 000 000,00	3 500 000,00
9/124-53908-362	Vehicles - EFF	EFF		160 000,00	160 000,00		
	Total Fire Services		**3 401 000,00**	**110 000,00**	**3 511 000,00**	**4 380 880,00**	**3 803 933,00**
Environmental Services							
9/153-53839-343	Purchase of replacement horticultural equipment	CRR	80 000,00		80 000,00	50 000,00	
9/153-50607-344	Purchase new electronic aluminium roller doors for the Montagu Parks stores	CRR	80 000,00		80 000,00		
9/153-49308-345	Fencing of lower cave in Montagu Mountain Reserve	CRR	35 000,00		35 000,00		
9/153-53840-353	Air conditioner	CRR	60 000,00		60 000,00		
9/129-53911-363	Vehicles - EFF	EFF		650 000,00	650 000,00		
	Total Environmental Services		**255 000,00**	**650 000,00**	**905 000,00**	**50 000,00**	**-**
Cemetries							
9/155-49102-346	Development of Ashton Silos cemetery expansion	CRR	500 000,00		500 000,00	1 000 000,00	500 000,00
9/155-49103-347	Fencing of the White street cemetery complex	CRR	-			400 000,00	-
	Total Cemetries		**500 000,00**	**-**	**500 000,00**	**1 400 000,00**	**500 000,00**
Housing							
9/123-53912-364	Vehicles - EFF	EFF		160 000,00	160 000,00		
	Total Housing			**160 000,00**	**160 000,00**		
TOTAL: COMMUNITY SERVICES DIRECTORATE			**7 196 000,00**	**2 245 000,00**	**9 441 000,00**	**12 000 880,00**	**8 213 933,00**
GRAND TOTAL			**113 058 738,00**	**- 15 400 000,00**	**96 158 738,00**	**111 454 796,00**	**51 677 846,00**

3. Tariffs for Rates, Refuse, Water and Electricity

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ALL TARIFFS COME IN EFFECT FROM THE FIRST MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT LEVIED AFTER 1 JULY OF THE RELEVANT YEAR. LEVIES (EXCLUDING BASIC) BASED ON ELECTRICITY AND WATER TARIFFS, COME IN EFFECT ON ALL ACCOUNTS LEVIED FROM 1 AUGUST.

R A T E S

		2020/2021	2021/2022	Increase
1405	Businesses, industrial and government	0,0101	0,0101	
1400	The first R 80 000,00 in respect of property used exclusively for residential purposes is exempt from rates.	0,0068	0,0068	
1404	Agriculture	0,0014	0,0014	
1431	Public Benefit Organisations	0,0014	0,0014	

	REBATES	2019/2020 REBATES	2020/2021 REBATES	2020/2021 TARIFF
1404	Property used for bona-fide agriculture purposes;	*nil*	*nil*	0,0014
1403	Small holdings used for bona-fide agriculture purposes in municipal area ;	*nil*	*nil*	0,0014
1404	Property used for bona-fide agriculture purposes where the owner/tenant supply free basic services to farm workers;	*nil*	*nil*	0,0014
1412	Property zoned as agriculture which is not used for agriculture purposes;	*50%*	*50%*	0,0101
1400	Residential;	*nil*	*nil*	0,0068
1413	State owned property : Public Infrastructure;(as per Act)	*75%*	*75%*	0,0014
1402	Other state owned property;	*85%*	*85%*	0,0014
1414	Municipal property used for municipal purpose;	*100%*	*100%*	0,0101
1401	Municipal property not used for municipal purpose (RDP houses)	*nil*	*nil*	0,0068
1407	Municipal property - Rural	*100%*	*100%*	0,0101
1416	State owned property : Schools;	*nil*	*nil*	0,0101
1417	State trust land;	*nil*	*nil*	0,0101
1418	Protected areas (as per Act);	*nil*	*nil*	-
1419	Properties on which national monuments are situated and used for residential purposes;	*nil*	*nil*	0,0068
1420	Properties on which national monuments are situated and used for business and commercial purposes;	*nil*	*nil*	0,0101
1421	Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the first ten years as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as	*nil*	*nil*	-
1428	Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the eleventh year as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as	*75%*	*75%*	0,0014
1429	Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the twelfth year as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as per	*50%*	*50%*	0,0014
1430	Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the thirteenth year as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as	*25%*	*25%*	0,0014
1422	Property registered in the name of a religious body or organisation and primarily used as a place of worship	*nil*	*nil*	-
1423	Property registered in the name of a religious body or organisation and primarily used as the official dwelling of a minister or employee of that organisation who	*nil*	*nil*	-
1416	Property registered in the name of a private school which is registered in terms of an act.;	*nil*	*nil*	0,0101
1425	Property situated in the rural area which is zoned as non-agriculture;	*30%*	*30%*	0,0101
1422	Property registered in the name of a charitable organisation and/or church that house the poor and are subsidized by the state	*nil*	*nil*	-
1406	Rural General	*nil*	*nil*	0,0101
1408	State: Rural	*nil*	*nil*	0,0101
1415	Gholf Clubs	*100%*	*100%*	0,0101
1426	Silwerstrand Development	*100%*	*100%*	0,0068
1432	Sport: Exempted	*100%*	*100%*	0,0101

Pensioners with the following total monthly household income may qualify in terms of councils policy for a rebate on residential property.

R0.00 - R3500	60%
R3501.00 - R4000.00	50%
R4001.00 - R5000.00	40%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

E L E C T R I C I T Y

*** Disclaimer:** NERSA must still publish their "Municipal Tariff Guidelines Increases, Benchmarks and Proposed Timelines for Municipal Tariff Approval Process for the 2019/20 financial year". It is unlikely that this document will be published before 31 March 2019. As such, Langeberg Municipality used the above stated price determination as a guide. Electricity tariffs are still subject to change due to the non-availability of the NERSA Tariff Guidelines for municipalities. Provincial Treasury has already written to NERSA to expedite this process.

DOMESTIC CONSUMER TARIFFS

This tariff covers the supply of electricity for domestic use in private dwellings, flats and chalets with separate meters and includes churches, welfare buildings, hospitals, halls or similar premises with circuit breaker size or prepayment meter trip setting not in excess of 60Amp single phase or 80Amp three phase. Should Consumers require supplies in excess hereof, the Commercial Consumer or Bulk Supply tariff will be applicable.

			2020/2021 VAT EXCL	2021/2022 VAT EXCL	Increase
	Prepayment meters				
	Single Phase				
1450	Indigent (<= 60A):				
		Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	0.00	0.00	
		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	134.20c	155.18c	15.63%
		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	188.81c	218.32c	15.63%
		Block 4: > 600kWh	222.00c	256.70c	15.63%
1400	Domestic (<= 60A):				
		Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	109.70c	126.85c	15.63%
		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	141.30c	163.39c	15.63%
		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	198.71c	229.77c	15.63%
		Block 4: > 600kWh	233.71c	270.24c	15.63%
1480	Domestic Three Phase (<=80A)	**Three Phase**			
		Domestic (<= 80A):			
		Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	109.70c	126.85c	15.63%
		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	141.30c	163.39c	15.63%
		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	198.71c	229.77c	15.63%
		Block 4: > 600kWh	233.71c	270.24c	15.63%
	Conventional meters				
	Single Phase				
1308	Indigent (<= 60A):				
		Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	0.00	0.00	
		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	134.20c	155.18c	15.63%
		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	188.81c	218.32c	15.63%
		Block 4: > 600kWh	222.00c	256.70c	15.63%
1300	Domestic (<= 60A) :				
		Basic	210.00	242.82	15.63%
		Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	109.70c	126.85c	15.63%
		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	134.20c	155.18c	15.63%
		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	188.81c	218.32c	15.63%
		Block 4: > 600kWh	222.00c	256.70c	15.63%
1326	<=80A DOMESTIC	**Three Phase**			
		Basic			
		Domestic (<=80A):	537.00	620.93	15.63%
		Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	109.70c	126.85c	15.63%
		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	134.20c	155.18c	15.63%
		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	188.81c	218.32c	15.63%
		Block 4: > 600kWh	222.00c	256.70c	15.63%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

E L E C T R I C I T Y

COMMERCIAL CONSUMER TARIFFS

This tariff covers the supply of electricity to businesses, shops, office buildings, hotels, Bed & Breakfasts, guesthouses, industrial undertakings, temporary supplies, or similar premises with circuit breaker size or prepayment meter trip setting not in excess of 60Amp single phase or 70Amp three phase (prepayment) and 150Amp three phase (conventional). Should Consumers have supplies in excess hereof, the Bulk Supply tariff will be applicable.

			2020/2021 VAT EXCL	2021/2022 VAT EXCL	Increase
	Prepayment meters				
	Single Phase				
1490		Business (<= 60A)	196.11c	226.76c	15.63%
	Three Phase				
1410		Business (<= 80A)	228.81c	264.57c	15.63%
	Conventional meters				
1319					
		Single Phase			
		Basic	457.00	528.43	15.63%
		Business (<= 60A)	165.41c	191.26c	15.63%
	Three Phase				
	General:				
1310		Basic	928.97	1 074.17	15.63%
		<= 25kVA (<=35A)	165.41c	191.26c	15.63%
1311		Basic	1 136.03	1 313.59	15.63%
		<= 50kVA (<=70A)	165.41c	191.26c	15.63%
1312		Basic	1 343.00	1 552.91	15.63%
		<= 100kVA (<= 150A)	165.41c	191.26c	15.63%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

E L E C T R I C I T Y

INDUSTRIAL / BULK CONSUMER TARIFFS

The Bulk Supply tariff is for Consumers with a notified maximum demand of more than 100kVA or who require a supply greater than a 150Amp three phase circuit breaker size. The Notified Maximum Demand (NMD) is the maximum demand notified in writing by the Consumer and accepted by the Municipality. Should the NMD be exceeded in more than two months, the consumer's supply capacity and capital contribution must be reviewed.

			2020/2021	2020/2021 VAT EXCL	Increase
	Large Power User < 11kV Connection				
	TOWN: 101 - 500kVA Low season (Sept to May)				
1330		Basic	2 067.04	2 390.12	15.63%
1331		kVA Demand	235.01	271.74	15.63%
1336		Acces Charge	18.20	21.04	15.63%
		Energy Charge: kwh	79.40c	91.81c	15.63%
	TOWN: 101 - 500kVA High season (June to Aug)				
1330		Basic	2 067.04	2 390.12	15.63%
1331		kVA Demand	266.00	307.58	15.63%
1336		Acces Charge	18.20	21.04	15.63%
		Energy Charge: kwh	94.10c	108.81c	15.63%
	RURAL <=100kVA Low season (Sept to May)				
1346		Basic	2 067.04	2 390.12	15.63%
1347		kVA Demand	235.01	271.74	15.63%
1348		Acces Charge	18.20	21.04	15.63%
1346		Energy Charge: kwh	79.40c	91.81c	15.63%
	RURAL <=100kVA High season (June to Aug)				
1346		Basic	2 067.04	2 390.12	15.63%
1347		kVA Demand	266.00	307.58	15.63%
1348		Acces Charge	18.20	21.04	15.63%
1346		Energy Charge: kwh	94.10c	108.81c	15.63%
	RURAL 101 - 500kVA Low season (Sept to May)				
1349		Basic	2 067.04	2 390.12	15.63%
1350		kVA Demand	235.01	271.74	15.63%
1351		Acces Charge	18.20	21.04	15.63%
		Energy Charge: kwh	79.40c	91.81c	15.63%
	RURAL 101 - 500kVA High season (June to Aug)				
1349		Basic	2 067.04	2 390.12	15.63%
1350		kVA Demand	266.00	307.58	15.63%
1351		Acces Charge	18.20	21.04	15.63%
		Energy Charge: kwh	94.10c	108.81c	15.63%
	Rural 501-1000kVA Low season (Sept to May)				
1334		Basic	2 067.04	2 390.12	15.63%
1335		Low season (Sept yo May)	235.01	271.74	15.63%
1339		Access Charge	18.20	21.04	15.63%
		Low season (Sept yo May)	79.40c	91.81c	15.63%
	Rural 501-1000kVA High season (June to Aug)				
1334		Basic	2 067.04	2 390.12	15.63%
1335		kVA Demand	266.00	307.58	15.63%
1339		Acces Charge	18.20	21.04	15.63%
		Energy Charge: kwh	94.10c	108.81c	15.63%
	Large Power User 11kV Connection				
	Town 101 - 500kVA Low Season (Sept to May)				
1332		Basic	2 067.04	2 390.12	15.63%
1333		kVA Demand	216.21	250.00	15.63%
1337		Acces Charge	16.74	19.36	15.63%
		Energy Charge: kwh	78.60c	90.89c	15.63%
	Town 101 - 500kVA High Season (June to Aug)				
1332		Basic	2 067.04	2 390.12	15.63%
1333		kVA Demand	244.72	282.97	15.63%
1337		Acces Charge	16.74	19.36	15.63%
		Energy Charge: kwh	93.20c	107.77c	15.63%
	Rural 101 - 500kVA Low Season (Sept to May)				
1355		Basic	2 067.04	2 390.12	15.63%
1356		kVA Demand	216.21	250.00	15.63%
1357		Acces Charge	16.74	19.36	15.63%
		Energy Charge: kwh	78.60c	90.89c	15.63%
	Rural 101 - 500kVA High Season (June to Aug)				
1355		Basic	2 067.04	2 390.12	15.63%
1356		kVA Demand	244.72	282.97	15.63%
1357		Acces Charge	16.74	19.36	15.63%
		Energy Charge: kwh	93.20c	107.77c	15.63%
	Rural <=100kVA Low Season (Sept to May)				
1352		Basic	2 067.04	2 390.12	15.63%
1353		kVA Demand	216.21	250.00	15.63%
1354		Acces Charge	16.74	19.36	15.63%
		Energy Charge: kwh	78.60c	90.89c	15.63%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

E L E C T R I C I T Y

	Large Power User < 11kV Connection		2020/2021	2021/2022 VAT EXCL	Increase
	Rural <=100kVA High Season (June to Aug)				
1352		Basic	2 067.04	2 390.12	15.63%
1353		kVA Demand	244.72	282.97	15.63%
1354		Acces Charge	16.74	19.36	15.63%
		Energy Charge: kwh	93.20c	107.77c	15.63%
	Rural 501-1000kVA Low Season (Sept to May)				
1358		Basic	2 067.04	2 390.12	15.63%
1359		kVA Demand	216.21	250.00	15.63%
1360		Acces Charge	16.74	19.36	15.63%
		Energy Charge: kwh	78.60c	90.89c	15.63%
	Rural 501-1000kVA High Season (June to August)				
1358		Basic	2 067.04	2 390.12	15.63%
1359		kVA Demand	244.72	282.97	15.63%
1360		Acces Charge	16.74	19.36	15.63%
		Energy Charge: kwh	93.20c	107.77c	15.63%
	Rural >1000kVA High Season (Sept to May)				
1361		Basic	2 067.04	2 390.12	15.63%
1362		kVA Demand	216.21	250.00	15.63%
1363		Acces Charge	16.74	19.36	15.63%
		Energy Charge: kwh	78.60c	90.89c	15.63%
	Rural >1000kVA High Season (June to August)				
1361		Basic	2 067.04	2 390.12	15.63%
1362		kVA Demand	244.72	282.97	15.63%
1363		kVA Access	16.74	19.36	15.63%
		kwh	93.20c	107.77c	15.63%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

E L E C T R I C I T Y

AGRICULTURAL CONSUMER TARIFFS

This tariff covers the supply of electricity to farms for agricultural use from 11kV overhead lines through transformers with circuit breaker size not in excess of 60Amp single phase or 150Amp three phase (100kVA). Should Consumers have supplies in excess hereof, the Bulk Supply tariff will be applicable.

				2020/2021 VAT EXCL	2021/2022 VAT EXCL	Increase
	Conventional meters					
	Single Phase					
1306&5	Rural (<= 60A) Agricultural (<=60A)					
		Basic		373.00	431.30	15.63%
		kWh	Agricultural (<= 60A)	165.41c	191.26c	15.63%
	Three Phase	Rural:	Agricultural:			
1320&3		Basic		1 114.77	1 289.01	15.63%
		Rural 1 to 25kVA (<=40A)	<= 25kVA (<=35A)	165.41c	191.26c	15.63%
1321&4		Basic		1 363.23	1 576.30	15.63%
		Rural 26 to 50kVA (41 - 80A)	<= 50kVA (<=70A)	165.41c	191.26c	15.63%
1322&5		Basic		1 611.60	1 863.49	15.63%
		Rural 51 to 100kVA (81 - 150A)	<= 100kVA (<= 150A)	165.41c	191.26c	15.63%

TIME-OF-USE

This tariff is based on the Eskom Local Authority "Megaflex" tariff (plus 10%), except that there is a single Basic Charge and Eskom's various kWh charges are included in one Energy Charge.

The Network Demand Charge is payable per month for the demand supplied (maximum demand reading) during peak and standard periods. No Network Demand Charge is payable during off-peak periods.

The Network Access Charge is payable per month based on the highest of either the notified maximum demand (min. 100kVA) or the highest maximum demand reading during the previous 12 months. The charge is applicable during all time periods.

The Reactive Energy Charge is applied to kVArh in excess of 30% (0,96 Power Factor) of kWh recorded during peak and standard periods. The excess reactive energy is determined per 30 minute integrating period and accumulated for the month and will only be applicable during high-demand season.The following conditions should be applicable to the TOU tariff: (i) Consumers with a minimum notified demand of 100kVA, and who are able to manage their energy consumption according to Eskom's specified time schedule, i.e. Peak, Standard and Off-Peak, for "Megaflex" tariff. (ii) Consumers must have the necessary electronic metering equipment installed and correctly programmed for this tariff at their cost. (iii) Where existing Consumers consider conversion to TOU, it will be the Consumers' responsibilty to do a tariff study. (iv) At least 6 months TOU data (3 x high demand season and 3 x low demand season) must be available before the conversion can be implemented. (v) A change of tariff will apply for a minimum period of 12 months with three months mutual notice thereafter.

	Large Power User < 11kV Connection	2020/2021	2021/2022 VAT EXCL	Increase
5330	Basic charge	2 067.04	2 390.12	15.63%
5331	Network Demand Charge	43.29	50.06	15.63%
5336	Network Access Charge	34.54	39.94	15.63%
	Active energy charge:			
	High demand (June to August):			
5325	Peak	433.61c	501.38c	15.63%
5330	Standard	138.82c	160.52c	15.63%
5326	Off-peak	80.25c	92.79c	15.63%
	Low demand (Sept to May):			
5325	Peak	148.65c	171.88c	15.63%
5330	Standard	105.64c	122.15c	15.63%
5326	Off-peak	70.92c	82.00c	15.63%
5350	Reactive Energy Charge (R/kVArh): High Demand (June to August)	18.35c	21.22c	15.63%

	Large Power User 11kV Connection			
5332	Basic charge	2 067.04	2 390.12	15.63%
5333	Network Demand Charge	39.83	46.06	15.63%
5337	Network Access Charge	31.80	36.77	15.63%
	Active energy charge:			
	High demand (June to August):			
5327	Peak	429.28c	496.38c	15.63%
5332	Standard	137.44c	158.92c	15.63%
5328	Off-peak	79.46c	91.88c	15.63%
	Low demand (Sept to May):			
5327	Peak	147.16c	170.16c	15.63%
5332	Standard	104.57c	120.91c	15.63%
5328	Off-peak	70.21c	81.18c	15.63%
5350	Reactive Energy Charge (R/kVArh): High Demand (June to August)	18.35c	21.22c	15.63%

	STREETLIGHTING			
1304	Street lights (consumption - non departmenta)	160.04c	185.05c	15.63%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

E L E C T R I C I T Y

			2020/2021	2021/2022 VAT EXCL	Increase
	DEPARTMENTAL The respective Commercial and Bulk Supply tariffs as per Item No's 2.0 and 4.0 above to be applicable to all municipal buildings, pump stations, waste water works, water treatment works, etc.				
7300	Single Phase <=60A	Basic	456.75	528.14	15.63%
		kwh	165.42c	191.28c	15.63%
7302	Mun Single Phase <= 60A	Basic	456.75	528.14	15.63%
		kwh	165.42c	191.28c	15.63%
7303	Mun Three Phase <= 80A	Basic	1 135.49	1 312.97	15.63%
		kwh	165.42c	191.28c	15.63%
7310	Three Phase 1 to 25kVA	Basic	928.36	1 073.46	15.63%
		kwh	165.42c	191.28c	15.63%
7311	Three Phase 26 to 50kVA	Basic	1 135.49	1 312.97	15.63%
		kwh	165.42c	191.28c	15.63%
7312	Three Phase 51 to 100kVA	Basic	1 342.62	1 552.47	15.63%
		kwh	165.42c	191.28c	15.63%
7305&6	Rural Single Phase <= 60A	Basic	365.40	422.51	15.63%
		kwh	165.42c	191.28c	15.63%
7320	Rural Three Phase 1 to 25kVA	Basic	1 114.04	1 288.16	15.63%
		kwh	165.42c	191.28c	15.63%
7321	Rural Three Phase 26 to 50kVA	Basic	1 362.59	1 575.56	15.63%
		kwh	165.42c	191.28c	15.63%
	Large Power Consumers: <11kV		**2020/2021**	**2021/2022 VAT EXCL**	**Increase**
7330	**General Low season (Sept to May)**	Basic	2 078.64	2 403.53	15.63%
7331		kVA Demand	236.24c	273.16c	15.63%
7336		kVA Access	17.56c	20.30c	15.63%
7330		kwh	94.61c	109.40c	15.63%
7330	**General High season (June to August)**	Basic	2 078.25	2 403.08	15.63%
7331		kVA Demand	267.40	309.19	15.63%
7336		kVA Access	17.56	20.30	15.63%
7330		kwh	94.64c	109.43c	15.63%
	Rural Large Power Consumers: LT Connection: 101 to 500kVA				
7349	**Low season (Sept to May)**	Basic	2 078.64	2 403.53	15.63%
7350		kVA Demand	225.69	260.97	15.63%
7351		kVA Access	17.56	20.30	15.63%
7349		kwh	94.61c	109.40c	15.63%
7349	**High season (June to August)**	Basic	2 078.64	2 403.53	15.63%
7350		kVA Demand	267.40	309.19	15.63%
7351		kVA Access	17.55	20.29	15.63%
7349		kwh	94.64c	109.43c	15.63%
	Rural Large Power Consumers: 11kV Connection: 101 to 500kVA				
7355	**Low season (Sept to May)**	Basic	2 078.64	2 403.53	15.63%
7356		kVA Demand	225.69	260.97	15.63%
7357		kVA Access	17.56	20.30	15.63%
7355		kwh	94.61c	109.40c	15.63%
7355	**High season (June to August)**	Basic	2 078.64	2 403.53	15.63%
7356		kVA Demand	267.40	309.19	15.63%
7357		kVA Access	17.55	20.29	15.63%
7355		kwh	94.64c	109.43c	15.63%
7375	**Large Power Consumers: Low Season**	Basic	2 078.64	2 403.53	15.63%
7376		kVA Demand	225.69	260.97	15.63%
7375		kwh	73.61c	85.12c	15.63%
7375	**Large Power Consumers: High Season**	Basic	2 078.64	2 403.53	15.63%
7376		kVA Demand	261.56c	302.44c	15.63%
7375		kwh	84.08c	97.22c	15.63%
7380	Sport Single Phase <=60A	Basic	211.40	244.44	15.63%
		kwh	188.77c	218.27c	15.63%
7381	Sport Three Phase <=80A	Basic	537.30	537.30	
		kwh	188.77c	218.27c	15.63%
	STREETLIGHTING				
7304	Streetlights (consumption)		160.04c	185.05c	15.63%
7398	Streetlight Maintenance (per luminaire)		50.00	57.82	15.63%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

E L E C T R I C I T Y

			2020/2021	2021/2022 VAT EXCL	Increase
	OTHER TARIFFS				
	Sportgrounds				
1420	Prepayment Single Phase <= 60A	kwh	198.71c	229.77c	15.63%
1430	Prepayment Three Phase <= 80A	kwh	198.71c	229.77c	15.63%
1380	Single Phase <= 60A :	Basic	210.00	242.82	15.63%
		kWh	188.81c	218.32c	15.63%
1381	Three Phase <=80A	Basic	537.30	537.30	
		kWh	188.81	218.32	15.63%
	Un-metered Points				
1399	Telkom <10A		1 891.96	2 187.67	15.63%
	AVAILABILITY FEES				
1720	Erven ≥ 200 m²: Excluding properties zoned for agricultural purposes; roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations and properties which is land locked and cannot be developed (Should the property become accessible through registering of a servitude or pan handle entrance, will availability fees be charged).		R 208.89	R 241.54	15.63%
	FEES: BULK CONSUMERS PERMANENTLY EXCEEDING THEIR NOTIFIED MAXIMUM DEMAND (NMD)				
	Feed-in Rate		51.89c	60.00c	15.63%
6480	Pre-Paid Electricity Coupon (Per Coupon - private distribution)		R 17.27	R 19.97	15.63%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

S E W E R A G E

			2020/2021 VAT EXCL	2021/2022 VAT EXCL	Increase
	<=20mm water connection				
1550	GENERAL		R 182.90	R 193.87	6.00%
1564	INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< 3500 PER MONTH) (100% subsidized)		R 182.90	R 193.87	6.00%
1565	INFORMAL HOUSING		R 182.90	R 193.87	6.00%
	23-50mm water connection				
1580	6000 kl water per year or part thereof = 1 unit		R 460.13	R 487.74	6.00%
	> 50mm water connection				
1590	6000 kl water per year or part thereof = 1 unit		R 1 039.59	R 1 101.97	6.00%
	Complexes/developments liable for internal services				
1570	BASIC	PER UNIT	90% of Basic Fee	90% of Basic Fee	
	ABATTOIR: ABBATTOIR WASTE				
1595	GENERAL (1 - 5 LOADS)		R 1 674.87	R 1 775.36	6.00%
1599	Conservancy tanker removals more than 5 per month per removal.		R 750.81	R 795.86	6.00%
	plus cost per kilometre		R 28.88	R 30.61	6.00%
5560	RIOOLUITVLOEI		R 4 182.16	R 4 433.09	6.00%
1710	**AVAILABILITY FEES** Erven ≥ 200 m²: Excluding properties zoned for agricultural purposes; roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations and properties which is land locked and cannot be developed (Should the property become accessible through registering of a servitude or pan handle entrance, will availability fees be charged).		R 182.90	R 193.87	6.00%
	SPORT GROUNDS				
1598	GENERAL		R 159.79	R 169.38	6.00%
	BUSINESSES THAT MAKE THEIR TOILET FACILITIES AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC				
	SEWAGE TARIFFS ARE EXEMPTED				
	MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections				**Increase**
7550	General <=20mm water connection		R 182.90	R 193.87	6.00%
7580	23-50mm water connection		R 457.15	R 484.58	6.00%
7590	> 50mm water connection		R 1 032.88	R 1 094.85	6.00%
7598	SPORT GROUNDS		R 159.79	R 169.38	6.00%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

C L E A N S I N G

			2020/2021 VAT EXCL	2021/2022 VAT EXCL	Increase
	One removal per week				
1600	GENERAL (240 Lt Wheelie Bin)		R 160.79	R 170.44	6.00%
1608	INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< 3500 PER MONTH) (100% subsidized)		R 160.79	R 170.44	6.00%
1609	INFORMAL HOUSING		R 160.79	R 170.44	6.00%
1616	SPAZA SHOPS (240 lt Wheelie Bin)		R 160.79	R 170.44	6.00%
1617	SCHOOLS AND HOSTELS (EXCLUDING CRECHES) - PER 240 Lt BIN REMOVED		R 160.79	R 170.44	6.00%
	Businesses - Waste Removal per week				
	GENERAL - ONE REMOVAL		R 338.55	R 358.86	6.00%
1610	GENERAL - TWO REMOVALS		R 677.08	R 717.70	6.00%
1614	GENERAL - THREE REMOVALS		R 990.05	R 1 049.45	6.00%
	Bulk removals and perishable products				
1620	GENERAL		R 1 272.94	R 1 349.32	6.00%
	Complexes/developments liable for internal services				
1615	BASIC	PER UNIT			
	MEGA INDUSTRIES	**The tariff for MEGA industries are standard, any additional removals will be charged at actual cost plus 20%.**			
1640	LANGEBERG & ASHTON FOODS		R 23 185.98	R 24 577.14	6.00%
1641	LANGEBERG & ASHTON FOODS		R 18 217.58	R 19 310.63	6.00%
1642	FRUIT PACKERS		R 2 389.53	R 2 532.90	6.00%
1648	PARMALAT		R 7 940.41	R 8 416.83	6.00%
1649	ALL WINE CELLARS		R 2 233.20	R 2 367.19	6.00%
1649	SMALL CHEESE FACTORIES		R 2 233.20	R 2 367.19	6.00%
1639	MÔRESON		R 1 607.92	R 1 704.40	6.00%
	MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS				
7600	One removal per week - General (240 lt Wheelie Bin)		R 160.79	R 170.44	6.00%
7610	Two removals per week - General (240 lt Wheelie Bin)		R 321.59	R 340.89	6.00%
7614	Three removals per week - General (240 lt Wheelie Bin)		R 482.38	R 511.32	6.00%
1650	**SPORT GROUNDS (240 lt Wheelie Bin)**		R 160.79	R 170.44	6.00%
7650	Dept: Sport (240 lt Wheelie Bin)		R 160.79	R 170.44	6.00%
1721	availability - vacant plots excluding properties zoned for agriculture purposes, roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to home owners association and properties which is land		R 160.79	R 170.44	6.00%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

W A T E R

RESIDENTIAL
Note: Inclining block tariffs are applicable to all residential tariffs and not dependant on the size of the water connection

Only property used exclusively for residential property qualifies for residential tariffs
Municipality is making use of the daily consumption method to calculate the levies

						2020/2021 VAT EXCL	2021/2022 VAT EXCL	Increase
1001	RESIDENTIAL	<=22mm	Basic			R 91.67	R 97.17	6.00%
			0 - 6 kl	per kl	per kl	R 2.58	R 2.67	3.38%
			7 -15 kl		per kl	R 6.18	R 6.46	4.50%
			16 - 30 kl		per kl	R 6.66	R 7.03	5.63%
			31 - 40 kl		per kl	R 7.20	R 7.69	6.75%
			41 - 60 kl		per kl	R 9.51	R 10.26	7.88%
			> 60 kl		per kl	R 10.24	R 11.16	9.00%
1010	RESIDENTIAL	>22<=25mm	Basic			R 144.33	R 152.99	6.00%
			0 - 6 kl	per kl	per kl	R 2.58	R 2.67	3.38%
			7 -15 kl		per kl	R 6.18	R 6.46	4.50%
			16 - 30 kl		per kl	R 6.66	R 7.03	5.63%
			31 - 40 kl		per kl	R 7.20	R 7.69	6.75%
			41 - 60 kl		per kl	R 9.51	R 10.26	7.88%
			> 60 kl		per kl	R 10.24	R 11.16	9.00%
1011	RESIDENTIAL	>40<=50mm	Basic			R 592.93	R 628.50	6.00%
			0 - 6 kl	per kl	per kl	R 2.58	R 2.67	3.38%
			7 -15 kl		per kl	R 6.18	R 6.46	4.50%
			16 - 30 kl		per kl	R 6.66	R 7.03	5.63%
			31 - 40 kl		per kl	R 7.20	R 7.69	6.75%
			41 - 60 kl		per kl	R 9.51	R 10.26	7.88%
			> 60 kl		per kl	R 10.24	R 11.16	9.00%
1019	INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< 3500 PER MONTH) (100% subsidized)					R 93.51	R 99.12	6.00%
			0 - 6 kl	per kl	per kl	Free	Free	
			> 6 kl		per kl	R 6.94	R 7.34	5.63%
1704	INFORMAL HOUSING (100% SUBSIDIZED)					R 93.51	R 99.12	6.00%
			0 - 6 kl	per kl	per kl	Free	Free	
			> 6 kl		per kl	R 6.94	R 7.34	5.63%

GROUP RESIDENTIAL CONSUMERS: ONE TITLE
Complexes/developments liable for internal services

	BASIC	PER UNIT			2020/2021 VAT EXCL	2021/2022 VAT EXCL	Increase
1009	Wst >32-<=40mm		Basic charge	>32<=40mm	R 226.82	R 240.43	6.00%
		2	0 - 12 kl	per kl	R 2.58	R 2.67	3.38%
			12 - 30 kl	per kl	R 6.18	R 6.46	4.50%
			30 - 60 kl	per kl	R 6.66	R 7.03	5.63%
			60 - 80 kl	per kl	R 7.20	R 7.69	6.75%
			80 - 120 kl	per kl	R 9.51	R 10.26	7.88%
			> 120 kl	per kl	R 10.24	R 11.16	9.00%
1007	JORDAAN WOONSTELLE: 40mm		Basic charge		R 390.88	R 414.33	6.00%
		9	0 - 54 kl	per kl	R 2.58	R 2.67	3.38%
			54 - 135 kl	per kl	R 6.18	R 6.46	4.50%
			135 - 270 kl	per kl	R 6.66	R 7.03	5.63%
			270 - 360 kl	per kl	R 7.20	R 7.69	6.75%
			360 - 540 kl	per kl	R 9.51	R 10.26	7.88%
			> 540 kl	per kl	R 10.24	R 11.16	9.00%
1008	ROODEVILLAS HEV: 100mm		Basic charge		R 2 440.57	R 2 587.00	6.00%
		46	0 - 276 kl	per kl	R 2.58	R 2.67	3.38%
			276 - 690 kl	per kl	R 6.18	R 6.46	4.50%
			690 - 1380 kl	per kl	R 6.66	R 7.03	5.63%
			1380 - 1840 kl	per kl	R 7.20	R 7.69	6.75%
			1840 - 2760 kl	per kl	R 9.51	R 10.26	7.88%
			> 2760	per kl	R 10.24	R 11.16	9.00%
1006	COCOS PLOMOSA: 80mm	27	Basic charge	>50<=80mm	R 2 440.57	R 2 587.00	6.00%
			0 - 162 kl	per kl	R 2.58	R 2.67	3.38%
			162 - 405 kl	per kl	R 6.18	R 6.46	4.50%
			405 - 810 kl	per kl	R 6.66	R 7.03	5.63%
			810 - 1080 kl	per kl	R 7.20	R 7.69	6.75%
			1080 - 1620 kl	per kl	R 9.51	R 10.26	7.88%
			>1620 kl	per kl	R 10.24	R 11.16	9.00%
1002	BONNIEPARK HEV: 50mm	39	Basic charge		R 603.19	R 639.38	6.00%
			0 - 234 kl	per kl	R 2.58	R 2.67	3.38%
			234 - 585 kl	per kl	R 6.18	R 6.46	4.50%
			585 - 1170 kl	per kl	R 6.66	R 7.03	5.63%
			1170 - 1560 kl	per kl	R 7.20	R 7.69	6.75%
			1560 - 2340 kl	per kl	R 9.51	R 10.26	7.88%
			> 2340 kl	per kl	R 10.24	R 11.16	9.00%
1003	SILVERSTRAND HEV: 150mm	185	Basic charge		R 5 635.13	R 5 973.24	6.00%
			0 - 1110 kl	per kl	R 2.58	R 2.67	3.38%
			1110 - 2775 kl	per kl	R 6.18	R 6.46	4.50%
			2775 - 5550 kl	per kl	R 6.66	R 7.03	5.63%
			5550 - 7400 kl	per kl	R 7.20	R 7.69	6.75%
			7400- 11100 kl	per kl	R 9.51	R 10.26	7.88%
			> 11100 kl	per kl	R 10.24	R 11.16	9.00%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

W A T E R

					2020/2021 VAT EXCL	2021/2022 VAT EXCL	Increase
	GROUP RESIDENTIAL CONSUMERS: ONE TITLE ***Complexes/developments liable for internal services*** BASIC	PER UNIT					
1004	AVALON PLACE HEV: 50mm	30	Basic charge		R 603.19	R 639.38	6.00%
			0 - 180 kl	per kl	R 2.58	R 2.67	3.38%
			180 - 450 kl	per kl	R 6.18	R 6.46	4.50%
			450 - 900 kl	per kl	R 6.66	R 7.03	5.63%
			900 - 1200 kl	per kl	R 7.20	R 7.69	6.75%
			1200 - 1800 kl	per kl	R 9.51	R 10.26	7.88%
			>1800	per kl	R 10.24	R 11.16	9.00%
1005	KINGNA-381289ME	2	Basic charge		R 390.88	R 414.34	6.00%
			0 - 12 kl	per kl	R 2.58	R 2.67	3.38%
			12 -30 kl	per kl	R 6.18	R 6.46	4.50%
			30 - 60 kl	per kl	R 6.66	R 7.03	5.63%
			60 - 80 kl	per kl	R 7.20	R 7.69	6.75%
			80 - 120 kl	per kl	R 9.51	R 10.26	7.88%
			> 120 kl	per kl	R 10.24	R 11.16	9.00%
1013	KINGNA-C/TJK123	9	Basic charge		R 390.88	R 414.34	6.00%
			0 - 54 kl	per kl	R 2.58	R 2.67	3.38%
			54 - 135 kl	per kl	R 6.18	R 6.46	4.50%
			135 - 270 kl	per kl	R 6.66	R 7.03	5.63%
			270 - 360 kl	per kl	R 7.20	R 7.69	6.75%
			360 - 540 kl	per kl	R 9.51	R 10.26	7.88%
			> 540 kl	per kl	R 10.24	R 11.16	9.00%
1014	KINGNA-828896ME	11	Basic charge		R 390.88	R 414.34	6.00%
			0 - 66 kl	per kl	R 2.58	R 2.67	3.38%
			66 - 165 kl	per kl	R 6.18	R 6.46	4.50%
			165 - 300 kl	per kl	R 6.66	R 7.03	5.63%
			300 - 410 kl	per kl	R 7.20	R 7.69	6.75%
			410 - 630 kl	per kl	R 9.51	R 10.26	7.88%
			>630	per kl	R 10.24	R 11.16	9.00%
1015	ROSEGATE HEV 509: 50mm	8	Basic charge		R 603.19	R 639.38	6.00%
			0 - 18 kl	per kl	R 2.58	R 2.67	3.38%
			18 - 45 kl	per kl	R 6.18	R 6.46	4.50%
			45 - 90 kl	per kl	R 6.66	R 7.03	5.63%
			72 - 120 kl	per kl	R 7.20	R 7.69	6.75%
			120 - 180 kl	per kl	R 9.51	R 10.26	7.88%
			> 180 kl	per kl	R 10.24	R 11.16	9.00%
1016	MCG COUNTRY COTTAGES HEV: 50mm	7	Basic charge		R 603.19	R 639.38	6.00%
			0 - 42 kl	per kl	R 2.58	R 2.67	3.38%
			42 - 105 kl	per kl	R 6.18	R 6.46	4.50%
			105 - 210 kl	per kl	R 6.66	R 7.03	5.63%
			210 - 280	per kl	R 7.20	R 7.69	6.75%
			280 - 420 kl	per kl	R 9.51	R 10.26	7.88%
			> 420`	per kl	R 10.24	R 11.16	9.00%
1031	ROY McCarthy: 50 - 80mm	11	Basic charge		R 1 543.71	R 1 636.33	6.00%
			0 - 66 kl	per kl	R 2.58	R 2.67	3.38%
			67 - 165 kl	per kl	R 6.18	R 6.46	4.50%
			166 - 300 kl	per kl	R 6.66	R 7.03	5.63%
			301 - 410 kl	per kl	R 7.20	R 7.69	6.75%
			411 - 630 kl	per kl	R 9.51	R 10.26	7.88%
			>630	per kl	R 10.24	R 11.16	9.00%
1730	Water Bulk Contribution Levy for HOA per unit - 10% discount				R 93.25	R 98.84	6.00%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

W A T E R

Code	Description	Size	Tier	Unit	Unit	2020/2021 VAT EXCL	2021/2022 VAT EXCL	Increase
	PREPAID METERS							
3999	RESIDENTIAL		0 - 6 kl	per kl	per kl	R 2.59	R 2.75	6.00%
			7 -15 kl		per kl	R 6.28	R 6.50	3.38%
			16 - 30 kl		per kl	R 6.79	R 7.10	4.50%
			31 - 40 kl		per kl	R 7.35	R 7.77	5.63%
			41 - 60 kl		per kl	R 9.72	R 10.38	6.75%
			> 60 kl		per kl	R 10.37	R 11.19	7.88%
								9.00%
	ALL OTHER USERS		Consumption per kiloliter			R 9.07	R 9.58	5.63%
	PUBLIC FACILITIES (B1072)							
1021	Basic					R 69.44	R 73.61	6.00%
	Consumption per kiloliter					R 5.34	R 5.58	4.50%
	MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections							
7701	BASIC					R 93.25	R 98.84	6.00%
	ALGEMEEN							
7020		<=22mm				R 93.51	R 99.12	6.00%
7022		>22<=25mm				R 147.25	R 156.08	6.00%
	CONSUMPTION		> 6 kl	per kl		R 6.49	R 6.78	4.50%
	SPORT							
7060		20mm				R 83.56	R 88.57	6.00%
7061		21 <=25mm				R 133.31	R 141.31	6.00%
7064		26 <=50mm				R 543.19	R 575.78	6.00%
7065		50 <=80mm				R 1 392.79	R 1 476.35	6.00%
	Consumption per kiloliter					R 5.92	R 6.19	4.50%

Code	Description	Size	2020/2021 VAT EXCL	2021/2022 VAT EXCL	Increase
	ALL OTHER CONSUMERS NOT SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE				
1020	Basic	<=22mm	R 93.25	R 98.84	6.00%
1022		>22<=25mm	R 146.84	R 155.65	6.00%
1023		>25<=32mm	R 252.00	R 267.12	6.00%
1024		>32<=40mm	R 390.88	R 414.34	6.00%
1025		>40<=50mm	R 603.19	R 639.38	6.00%
1026		>50<=80mm	R 1 543.71	R 1 636.33	6.00%
1027		>80<=100mm	R 2 440.57	R 2 587.00	6.00%
1028		>100mm	R 5 635.13	R 5 973.24	6.00%
	Consumption per kiloliter		R 6.87	R 7.18	4.50%
1030	WATER ONGEMETER	0>	R 93.25	R 98.84	6.00%
	UNMETERED WATER				
1701	Monthly basic charge per consumer point		R 93.25	R 98.84	6.00%
1703	Indigent - Unmetered water (basic charge)		R 93.25	R 98.84	6.00%
1704	Informal settlements - Unmetered water		R 93.25	R 98.84	6.00%
1700	**AVAILABILITY FEES**		R 90.23	R 95.64	6.00%

Erven ≥ 200 m²: Excluding properties zoned for agricultural purposes; roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations and properties which is land locked and cannot be developed (Should the property become accessible through registering of a servitude or pan handle entrance, will availability fees be charged).

Code	Description	2020/2021 VAT EXCL	2021/2022 VAT EXCL	Increase
1730	WATER BAS HEV	R 93.25	R 98.84	6.00%

DROUGHT CONDITIONS WATER SAVING TARIFFS

These tariffs can only be implemented by way of a council resolution in instances of water shortage.

Phase	Consumption	Surcharge
PHASE 1	> 30 kl	+50%
PHASE 2	> 15 kl	100%
PHASE 3	> 6 kl	+200%

Water Restriction for non-residential consumers

Phase	Surcharge
PHASE 1	+10%
PHASE 2	+20%
PHASE 3	+30%

	2020/2021 VAT EXCL	2021/2022 VAT EXCL	Increase
Penalty for non adherence to water restricition	R 2 916.00	R 3 090.96	6.00%

Consumers whose financial viability is dependant on water may apply for relief.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

W A T E R

	SPORT GROUNDS & SCHOOLS		2020/2021 VAT EXCL	2021/2022 VAT EXCL	Increase
1060	Basic	<=22mm	R 83.56	R 88.57	6.00%
1061		25mm	R 133.31	R 141.31	6.00%
1062		32mm	R 226.82	R 240.43	6.00%
1063		40mm	R 352.18	R 373.31	6.00%
1064		50mm	R 543.19	R 575.78	6.00%
1065		80mm	R 1 392.79	R 1 476.35	6.00%
1066		100mm	R 2 202.60	R 2 334.76	6.00%
1067		>100mm	R 5 069.78	R 5 373.97	6.00%
	Consumption per kiloliter		R 6.36	R 6.64	4.50%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

I R R I G A T I O N   W A T E R

		2020/2021 VAT EXCL	2021/2022 VAT EXCL	Increase
	UNMETERED CONSUMPTION			
	BASIC CHARGE			
1500	Per minute per year	R 47.82	R 50.69	6.00%
1502	Per minute per year (only farmers) (0 - 120 minutes)	R 47.97	R 50.85	6.00%
1502	Per minute per year (only farmers) (> 120 minutes)			

The tariff is based on the weekly provision of the service for 4 weeks in a month, in the case that the service cannot be rendered the acount of the consumer will be adjusted pro-rata

	CONSUMPTION CHARGE			
1504	Per minute per year	R 71.73	R 76.04	6.00%
1505	Per minute per year (only farmers) (0 - 120 minutes)	R 71.73	R 76.04	6.00%
1505	Per minute per year (only farmers) (> 120 minutes)	R 55.79	R 59.14	6.00%

The tariff is based on the weekly provision of the service for 4 weeks in a month, in the case that the service cannot be rendered the acount of the consumer will be adjusted pro-rata

The tariff is based on the weekly provision of the service for 4 weeks in a month, in the case that the service cannot be rendered the acount of the consumer will be adjusted pro-rata

1506 Credit Leiwater Consumption
1507 Credit Leiwater / Burger
1508 Credit Leiwater Mcgregor Consumption
1509 Credit Leiwater/Bruwer
1510 Credit Irrigation Water /Gevangenis

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

I R R I G A T I O N   W A T E R

			2019/2020 VAT EXCL	2020/2021 VAT EXCL	Increase
	METERED CONSUMPTION				
	Consumption per Kiloliter		R 5.56	R 5.90	6.00%
	Consumption per Kiloliter: Excessive consumption		R 14.93	R 15.82	6.00%
	MAXIMUM MONTHLY CONSUMPTION IN KL:				
1261	Robertson Show grounds	Basies	R 210.90	R 223.56	6.00%
		0-700	R 5.56	R 5.90	6.00%
		>700	R 14.93	R 15.82	6.00%
1259	Robertson High School	Basies	R 897.35	R 951.19	6.00%
		0-3000	R 5.56	R 5.90	6.00%
		>3000	R 14.93	R 15.82	6.00%
1259	Robertson Primary School	Basies	R 897.35	R 951.19	6.00%
		0-3000	R 5.56	R 5.90	6.00%
		>3000	R 14.93	R 15.82	6.00%
1258	Robertson NG Church East	Basies	R 210.90	R 223.56	6.00%
		0-700	R 5.56	R 5.90	6.00%
		>700	R 14.93	R 15.82	6.00%
1257	Herberg Children's Home	Basies	R 332.21	R 352.14	6.00%
		0-1100	R 5.56	R 5.90	6.00%
		>1100	R 14.93	R 15.82	6.00%
1264	Herberg Children's Home (Contract)[1]	Basies	R 42.43	R 44.98	6.00%
		0-5302			
		>5302	R 14.93	R 15.82	6.00%
1260	De Waal Hostel	Basies	R 79.57	R 84.35	6.00%
		0-250	R 5.56	R 5.90	6.00%
		>250	R 14.93	R 15.82	6.00%
1265	Birds Paradise	Basies	R 123.36	R 130.76	6.00%
		0-400	R 5.56	R 5.90	6.00%
		>400	R 14.93	R 15.82	6.00%
1256	Hospital	Basies	R 511.37	R 542.05	6.00%
		0-1700	R 5.56	R 5.90	6.00%
		>1700	R 14.93	R 15.82	6.00%
1266	Other Consumers	Basies	R 33.84	R 35.87	6.00%
		0-100	R 5.56	R 5.90	6.00%
		>100	R 14.93	R 15.82	6.00%
1250	KANAALWATER ADAMS	Basies	R 33.84	R 35.87	6.00%
		0-10	R 16.71	R 17.71	6.00%
		>10	R 44.78	R 47.46	6.00%
1251	KANAALWATER ARENDSE	Basies	R 33.84	R 35.87	6.00%
		0-10	R 30.96	R 32.82	6.00%
		>10	R 83.08	R 88.07	6.00%
1252	KANAALWATER KIDSON	Basies	R 33.84	R 35.87	6.00%
		0-4	R 26.86	R 28.47	6.00%
		>4	R 71.97	R 76.29	6.00%
1253	KANAALWATER LABUSCH	Basies	R 33.84	R 35.87	6.00%
		0-15	R 6.50	R 6.89	6.00%
		>15	R 17.49	R 18.53	6.00%
1263	KANAALWATER VAN REN	Basies	R 33.84	R 35.87	6.00%
		0-25	R 14.42	R 15.28	6.00%
		>25	R 38.62	R 40.94	6.00%
1268	KANAALWATER M SWANEPOEL	0-350	R 2.98	R 3.16	6.00%
		>350<=4500	R 1.99	R 2.11	6.00%
		>4500	R 14.93	R 15.82	6.00%

1) The Kl tariff is not applicable, but the excessive consumption tariff is applicable.

		2019/2020 VAT EXCL	2020/2021 VAT EXCL	Increase
	Excessive consumption	R 16.12	R 17.09	6.00%

MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections

		2019/2020 VAT EXCL	2020/2021 VAT EXCL	Increase
7500	BASIC CHARGE	R 69.99	R 74.19	6.00%
7504	CONSUMPTION CHARGE	R 25.78	R 27.33	6.00%
7506	Credit Leiwater/Irrigation water			

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

H O U S I N G

	2019/2020 VAT EXCL	2020/2021 VAT EXCL	Increase
Insurance			
Beneficiaries who did not sign purchase agreements and/or beneficiaries whose transfer fees are not paid. (A1891) PER MONTH	R 73.60	R 78.02	6.00%

DEFINITIONS

AVAILABILITY FEES: The levying of and the liability for basic minimum fees in respect of immovable property, with or without improvements that is not connected to any municipal service network if such property can be readily connected.
Availability charges are levied on premises which are not connected to Council's water, sewerage or electricity network, but which can reasonably be connected.

Availability charges are not charged in the following circumstances:

(a) Properties zoned for agricultural purposes,

(b) Roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations.

(c) Properties which is land locked and cannot be developed. Should the property become accessible through registering of a servitude or pan handle entrance, will availability fees be charged.

Study was done in 2014 and was first implemented in 2015

Proposed residential water tariff structure without FBW

Annual Increase	0.75 x CPI	CPI	1.25 x CPI	1.50 x CPI	1.75 x CPI	2 x CPI
Block	**0 - 6kl**	**6 - 15kl**	**15-30kl**	**30-45kl**	**45-60kl**	**>60kl**
Year 6	3.38%	4.50%	5.63%	6.75%	7.88%	9.00%

Proposed residential water tariff structure with FBW

Annual Increase	0.75 x CPI	CPI	1.25 x CPI	1.50 x CPI	1.75 x CPI	2 x CPI
Block	**0 - 6kl**	**6 - 15kl**	**15-30kl**	**30-45kl**	**45-60kl**	**>60kl**
Year 6	0.00%	4.50%	5.63%	6.75%	7.88%	9.00%

Commercial, industrial sport and other department

Year 1 - 5 increase	0.75 x CPI	CPI	1.25 x CPI	1.50 x CPI	1.75 x CPI
Year 6 - 10 increase	**CPI**	**CPI**	**CPI**	**CPI**	**CPI**
Category	Public facilities	General	Sport	Other	Grounds and Schools
Year 6	4.50%	4.50%	4.50%	4.50%	4.50%

4. Sundry Tariffs

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

FINANCIAL SERVICES

Revenue

	2020/2021		2021/2022 VAT excl	2021/2022 VAT incl
SERVICE DEPOSITS				
The deposit of existing connection	*Basic charges + cost of highest consumption + 25%		*Basic charges + cost of highest consumption + 25%	
(Highest concumption during the recent 12 months to be used)				
**Basic charge will consist out of basic charge for all services*				
The deposit of new connection	*Basic charge (vat incl) + 25 %		*Basic charge (vat incl) + 25 %	
**Basic charge will consist out of basic charge for all services*				
If the deposit is proved to be incorrect (e.g. based on incorrect information) after 3 months the deposit amount can be adjusted.				
INTEREST ON OUTSTANDING ACCOUNTS				
Accounts not paid on/before the due date will be charged interest	Prime rate		Prime rate	
PRIVATE JOB				
Cost of the private job to be calculated as:	Cost + 20% + VAT		Cost + 20% + VAT	
CHECKS RETURNED BY BANKS	**VAT excl**	**VAT incl**	**VAT excl**	**VAT incl**
Administration fee	225.00	259.00	239.00	275.00
ELECTRONIC TRANSFERS RETURNED				
Administration fee	225.00	259.00	239.00	275.00
INCORRECT REFERENCE ON DIRECT PAYMENTS				
Penalty for incorrect reference	224.00	258.00	238.00	274.00
PREPAID ELECTRICITY COUPON				
Per coupon - private distribution	14.00	17.00	15.00	18.00
VALUATION CERTIFICATES - MANUAL	250.00	288.00	265.00	305.00
VALUATION CERIFICATE - ELECTRONIC	151.00	174.00	161.00	186.00
CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES	250.00	288.00	265.00	305.00
CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES - ELECTRONIC	151.00	174.00	161.00	186.00
RE-VALUATION OF PROPERTY ON REQUEST	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

FINANCIAL SERVICES

Revenue

			2021/2022	
			VAT excl	VAT incl
PROVISION OF INFORMATION	VAT excl	VAT incl		
Copy of budget	189.00	218.00	201.00	232.00
Copy of financial statements	189.00	218.00	201.00	232.00
PENALTY FOR NON-PAYMENT				
Conventional meter				
Electricity:Town: Working hours	126.00	145.00	134.00	155.00
Electricity: Rural area: Working hours	238.00	274.00	253.00	291.00
Electricity:Town: After hours	176.00	203.00	187.00	216.00
Electricity: Rural area: After hours	299.00	344.00	317.00	365.00
Administration fee (if account on block list - prepaid meters)	114.00	132.00	121.00	140.00
PREPAID WATER				
Replacement of disc	176.00	203.00	187.00	216.00
DUPLICATE ACCOUNTS				
The request to give duplicate accounts by consumer will be charged per cop	14.00	17.00	15.00	18.00
DUPLICATE PAYSLIP				
The request to give duplicate Payslip by municipality's personnel will be char	14.00	17.00	15.00	18.00
REWARD FOR PROVISION OF INFORMATION		No VAT		No VAT
Compensation payable to persons who report incidents that can lead to sucessful confirmations, confession of guilt or prosecution.				
Illegal water or electricity consumption		423.00		423.00
Damage or theft of municipal property		423.00		423.00
Illegal Refuse Dumping		200.00		200.00
PAYMENTS OF CREDITS		No VAT		No VAT
The payment of credits on accounts as a result of overpayments by the debtor.		134.00		144.00

If the credits resulted from incorrect accounts and/or the finalisation of accounts the fees are not payable.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

CORPORATE SERVICES

Administrative Support

	2020/2021		2021/2022	
	VAT excl	VAT incl	VAT excl	VAT incl
PHOTOSTATS				
Per A4 copy: Per copy	4.00	5.00	5.00	6.00
Per A3 copy: Per copy	5.00	6.00	6.00	7.00
FAXES				
Sent				
Per A4 inside Municipal area	9.00	11.00	10.00	12.00
Per A4 outside Municipal area	10.00	12.00	11.00	13.00
Per A4 International	31.00	36.00	33.00	38.00
Received				
Per A4	5.00	6.00	6.00	7.00
RENT OF CARPORTS				
Per month	57.00	66.00	61.00	71.00
Per year payable in advance	597.00	687.00	633.00	728.00
Secured parking	38.00	44.00	41.00	48.00
DEPOSIT FOR DISPLAYING OF POSTERS (PLAKKATE)	1 087.00	(No VAT)	1 153.00	(No VAT)
SUNDRY SERVICES				
Services not mentioned elsewhere	Actual cost + 20% + VAT		Actual cost + 20% + VAT	
PROVISION OF INFORMATION				
Tariffs as determined in government Gazette No. 24844 of 16 May 2003				
ADMIN LEVIES - Properties				
Fees in case of transactions cancelled	592.00	681.00	628.00	723.00
Application fees for acquisition of property	592.00	681.00	628.00	723.00
THUSONG				
Leasing of office space on ad hoc basis to Government Departments per day	419.00	482.00	445.00	512.00

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

CORPORATE SERVICES

Traffic

	2020/2021		2021/2022	
	VAT excl	VAT incl	VAT excl	VAT incl
STORE OF VEHICLES				
Vehicles under 3500kg: per day	233.00	268.00	247.00	285.00
Vehicles above 3500kg: per day	451.00	519.00	479.00	551.00
TOWING COST OF VEHICLES	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
TRAFFIC ESCOURTING				
Monday till Friday: 08:00 - 16:30 per vehicle that escort.	R 230 Per hour plus AA tariff/km plus VAT for each km outside town		R 250.00 Per hour plus AA tariff/km plus VAT for each km outside town	
After Hours: Per vehicle that escort.	R 464.00 Per hour plus AA tariff/km plus VAT for each km outside town boundries		R 500.00 Per hour plus AA tariff/km plus VAT for each km outside town boundries	

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ENGINEERING SERVICES

Cleansing

Description of Service	2020/2021 VAT Excl	2020/2021 VAT Incl	2021/2022 VAT excl	2021/2022 VAT incl
Removal of rejected tins per ton	399.00	459.00	423.00	487.00
Removal of garden refuse per m³	131.00	151.00	139.00	160.00
Removal of garden refuse per ton	351.00	404.00	373.00	429.00
Special removal of household refuse per ton	488.00	562.00	518.00	596.00
Removal of industrial/condemn refuse per ton	556.00	640.00	590.00	679.00
Small holdings that dump refuse up to 4 households (farms)	117.00	135.00	125.00	144.00
Rural businesses that dump refuse up to 12 times (households/farms)	377.00	434.00	400.00	460.00
Rural businesses that dump refuse on Ad-Hoc Basis per Ton	274.00	316.00	291.00	335.00
Additional dumpings per household more than 12 times	35.00	41.00	38.00	44.00
Removal of illegal dumpings	Actual cost + 20% + Vat		Actual cost + 20% + Vat	
Cleaning of privagte plot	Actual cost + 20% + Vat		Actual cost + 20% + Vat	
Builders Rubble	**VAT Excl**	**VAT Incl**		
Clean (only sand, stone, soil, small pieces of concret, bricks less than 100mm)	**Free**	**Free**	Free	Free
Builders rubble that contains stones, pieces of concrete, bricks bigger than 100mm(price per ton)	274.00	316.00	291.00	335.00
Waste Contaminated with tree stumps and other waste.	274.00	316.00	291.00	335.00
Any other approved waste not specify	274.00	316.00	291.00	335.00
Disposal of rejected material	**VAT Excl**	**VAT Incl**		
Removal of rejected material per kg	6.00	7.00	7.00	9.00
Self dumping of rejected material per kg	5.00	6.00	6.00	7.00
Fruit delivered at compost area per ton	319.00	367.00	339.00	390.00
Hiring of Skips	**VAT Excl**	**VAT Incl**		
Monthly rent 6 m³ (One removal per month)	694.00	799.00	736.00	847.00
Monthly rent 9 m³ (One removal per month)	848.00	976.00	899.00	1 034.00
Rental of 6m³ skip per occasion (1 day only)	370.00	426.00	370.00	426.00
Rental of 9m³ skip per occasion (1 day only)	470.00	541.00	470.00	541.00
Additional removal of skip 6m³ (Aditional to first removal per month)	387.00	446.00	411.00	473.00
Additional removal of skip 9m³ (Aditional to first removal per month)	494.00	569.00	524.00	603.00
Garden Refuse	**VAT Excl**	**VAT Incl**		
Disposal of Clean Approved Garden Refuse	Free	Free	Free	Free
Compost per m³	265.00	305.00	281.00	324.00
Green Chippings per/m³	114.00	132.00	121.00	140.00

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ENGINEERING SERVICES

Cleansing

Special Services			2021/2022 VAT excl	VAT incl
Safe disposal of Abestos (R/kg)	589.00	678.00	625.00	719.00
Safe disposal of Tyres (car & LVD (per tyre))	25.00	29.00	27.00	32.00
Safe disposal of Big tyres	48.00	56.00	51.00	59.00
Safe disposal of Flourents Tubes (pre tube)	8.00	10.00	9.00	11.00
Replace of 240Lt wheelie bin	Actual cost + 10% + Vat		Actual cost + 10% + Vat	
REFUSE BAGS (PER PACK)				
Black Bags (per pack)	35.00	41.00	38.00	44.00
Clear Bags (per pack)	35.00	41.00	38.00	44.00

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ENGINEERING SERVICES

Town Planning

APPLICATIONS IN TERMS OF THE LANGEBERG MUNICIPAL LAND USE PLANNING BYLAW, 2015 (PN 264 / 2015)

	2020/2021		2021/2022	
	VAT excl	**VAT incl**	**VAT excl**	**VAT incl**
Land development applications in terms of Section 15				
(a) Rezoning of land	2 712.00	3 119.00	2 875.00	3 307.00
(b) Permanent departure from the development parameters of a zone	855.00	984.00	907.00	1 044.00
(c)(i) Departure granted on a temporary basis to utilise land for a purpose not permitted in terms of the primary rights of the applicable zoning	2 712.00	3 119.00	2 712.00	3 119.00
(c)(ii)Departure to operate a small business from a dwelling within a Special Residential, or similar zone	1 423.00	1 637.00	1 509.00	1 736.00
(c)(iii) Departure for Additional Dwelling <50m²	855.00	984.00	907.00	1 044.00
(d)(i) Subdivision of land that is not exempted in terms of section 24, including the registration of a servitude or lease agreement	2 712.00	3 119.00	2 875.00	3 307.00
(d)(ii) Certificate of exemption, in terms of section 24(2), from applying for subdivision in terms of section 15	855.00	984.00	907.00	1 044.00
(e)(i) Consolidation of land that is not exempted in terms of section 24	3 385.00	3 893.00	3 385.00	3 893.00
(e) (ii) Certificate of exemption, in terms of section 24(2), from applying for consolidation in terms of section 15	855.00	984.00	907.00	1 044.00
(f) Removal, suspension or amendment of restrictive conditions	3 385.00	3 893.00	3 385.00	3 893.00
(g) Permission required in terms of the zoning scheme	855.00	984.00	855.00	984.00
(h) Amendment, deletion or imposition of conditions in respect of an existing approval	2 712.00	3 119.00	2 875.00	3 307.00
(i) Extension of the validity period of an approval	2 712.00	3 119.00	2 875.00	3 307.00
(j) Approval of an overlay zone as contemplated in the zoning scheme	-	-	-	-
(k) Amendment or cancellation of an approved subdivision plan or part thereof, including a general plan or diagram	2 712.00	3 119.00	2 875.00	3 307.00
(l) Permission required in terms of a condition of approval	-	-	-	-
(m) Determination of a zoning	2 712.00	3 119.00	2 875.00	3 307.00
(n) Closure of a public place or part thereof	2 712.00	3 119.00	2 875.00	3 307.00
(o)(i) Consent use contemplated in the zoning scheme	2 712.00	3 119.00	2 875.00	3 307.00
(o)(ii) Consent to operate small business from a dwelling within a Special Residential, or similar zone	1 423.00	1 637.00	1 509.00	1 736.00
(o)(iii) Consent for Additional Dwelling <50m²	855.00	984.00	907.00	1 044.00
(p) Occasional use of land	855.00	984.00	907.00	1 044.00
(q) Disestablishment of a home owner's association - s30(1)(a)	2 712.00	3 119.00	2 875.00	3 307.00
(r) Rectification of failure by home owner's association to meet its obligations in respect of the control over or maintenance of services - s30(1)(b)	2 712.00	3 119.00	2 875.00	3 307.00
(s) Permission required for the reconstruction of an existing building that constitutes a non-conforming use that is destroyed or damaged to the extent that it is necessary to demolish a substantial part of the building	855.00	984.00	907.00	1 044.00
Other fees related to land development applications				
Appeal Fee	2 720.00	3 128.00	2 720.00	3 128.00
Additional fee where unauthorized land use already exists	2 712.00	3 119.00	2 875.00	3 307.00
ADVERTISING FEE	3 384.00	3 892.00	3 588.00	4 127.00

Note: To facilitate the registration process of ECDs (Early Childcare Development Facilities), existing ECDs are exempt from the above fees when applying for departure or consent use.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ENGINEERING SERVICES

Town Planning

APPLICATIONS IN TERMS OF THE LANGEBERG MUNICIPAL LIQUOR BYLAW			**2021/2022**	
	VAT Excl.	**VAT Incl.**	**VAT excl**	**VAT incl**
Application for extended liquor trading days and hours	854.00	983.00	906.00	1 042.00
Advertising fee	3 406.00	3 917.00	3 611.00	4 153.00
SEARCH FEES	**VAT Excl.**	**VAT Incl.**		
Issue of zoning certificates or letters confirming land use rights	130.00	150.00	138.00	159.00
Property enquiry	130.00	150.00	138.00	159.00
DEVELOPMENT CHARGES	**VAT Excl.**	**VAT Incl.**		
Contribution to Bulk Civil Engineering Services per opportunity (1 Opportunity equals 1 dwelling unit)	36 551.00	42 034.00	38 745.00	44 557.00
COPIES OF PLOTTER AND OTHER PRINT-OUTS (e.g. photos)	**VAT Excl.**	**VAT Incl.**		
Colour				
A4	25.00	29.00	27.00	32.00
A3	34.00	40.00	37.00	43.00
A2	67.00	78.00	72.00	83.00
A1	130.00	150.00	138.00	159.00
A0	243.00	280.00	258.00	297.00
Mono				
A4	15.00	18.00	16.00	19.00
A3	25.00	29.00	27.00	32.00
A2	44.00	51.00	47.00	55.00
A1	81.00	94.00	86.00	99.00
A0	166.00	191.00	176.00	203.00

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ENGINEERING SERVICES

Town Planning

BUILDING PLANS			**2021/2022** VAT excl	VAT incl

NB: Cheques will be accepted as payment on condition that there is a waiting period of 7 days before a building plan / application will be scrutinised.
The period for processing such plan / application will commence after the 7 day waiting period.
The 7 day waiting period is not applicable to bank quaranteed cheques.

The following fees must be paid to Council with regards to all plans for establishment of a new or alterations to an existing building:

Each addition brought onto a building plan amounts to R398.46 in other words where a person adds a boundary wall, swimming pool and construction, the cost will be R398.46 or the fee per m2 of the construction, whichever the greater.

All Building Plans	**VAT Excl.**	**VAT Incl.**	**VAT excl**	**VAT incl**
Small buildings (building permit) as describe in the Act on N.B.R	357.00	411.00	379.00	436.00
31-40 m2	515.00	593.00	546.00	628.00
41-50 m2	641.00	738.00	680.00	782.00
51-60 m2	770.00	886.00	817.00	940.00
61-70 m2	896.00	1 031.00	950.00	1 093.00
71-80 m2	1 026.00	1 180.00	1 088.00	1 252.00
81-90 m2	1 151.00	1 324.00	1 221.00	1 405.00
91-100 m2	1 282.00	1 475.00	1 359.00	1 563.00
101-125 m2	1 600.00	1 840.00	1 696.00	1 951.00
126-150 m2	1 920.00	2 208.00	2 036.00	2 342.00
151-175 m2	2 133.00	2 453.00	2 261.00	2 601.00
176-200 m2	2 558.00	2 942.00	2 712.00	3 119.00
201-225 m2	2 878.00	3 310.00	3 051.00	3 509.00
226-250 m2	3 199.00	3 679.00	3 391.00	3 900.00
251-275 m2	3 517.00	4 045.00	3 729.00	4 289.00
276-300 m2	*3 837.00*	*4 413.00*	*4 068.00*	*4 679.00*
301-325 m2	4 156.00	4 780.00	4 406.00	5 067.00
326-350 m2	4 477.00	5 149.00	4 746.00	5 458.00
351-375 m2	4 794.00	5 514.00	5 082.00	5 845.00
376-400 m2	5 116.00	5 884.00	5 423.00	6 237.00
401-425 m2	5 435.00	6 251.00	5 762.00	6 627.00
426-450 m2	5 739.00	6 600.00	6 084.00	6 997.00
451-500 m2	6 395.00	7 355.00	6 779.00	7 796.00
501-750 m2	9 574.00	11 011.00	10 149.00	11 672.00
751-1000 m2	12 787.00	14 706.00	13 555.00	15 589.00
bigger than 1000 m2	20 243.00	23 280.00	21 458.00	24 677.00

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ENGINEERING SERVICES

Town Planning

TOWN PLANNING	**VAT Excl.**	**VAT Incl.**	**2021/2022 VAT excl**	**VAT incl**
Amended building plans	357.00	411.00	379.00	436.00
Building deposit recoverable - ‹50m2 or less than (only urban areas)	1 622.00	No Vat	1 720.00	No Vat
Building deposit -Recoverable 50m2 to 200m2 (only urban areas)	2 314.00	No Vat	2 453.00	No Vat
Building deposit - Recoverable more than 200m2 (only urban areas)	6 788.00	No Vat	7 196.00	No Vat
Encroachment of building lines	812.00	934.00	861.00	991.00
Additional inspection for compliance of buildings (e.g compliance of old building)	340.00	391.00	361.00	416.00
Cancellation of approved building plans - Only the full building deposit fee is repayable				
Penalty Clause: (if built without an approved building plan)	4 x building plan fee(actual fee hereby		4 x building plan fee(actual fee hereby included) + VAT	
Signs: Advertisements on premises	43.00	50.00	46.00	53.00
Signs: Advertisements third party	357.00	411.00	379.00	436.00
Gas Installation	357.00	411.00	379.00	436.00
Demolition of Building	712.00	819.00	755.00	869.00
The building deposit will be forfeited if / when a house is occupied without an occupation certificate.				
Valuation roll / Building plan information	74.00	86.00	79.00	91.00

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ENGINEERING SERVICES

Electricity

	2020/2021		2021/2022	
ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS	**VAT excl**	**VAT incl**	**VAT excl**	**VAT incl**
All connections only done to the erf boundary.				
Single phase (Maximum 15 m inside erf boundary, the rest is for the applicants account)	12 820.00	14 743.00	13 590.00	15 629.00
Three phase	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
CONTRIBUTION TO BULK SERVICES				
Payable on all new connections and extensions of existing connections excluding transformer (Rand per kVA)	2 831.00	3 256.00	3 001.00	3 452.00
SECOND CONNECTION ON SAME ERF				
1 x Cable supply with maximum 2 meter points.				
Single phase conversion (+ cable from middle of street)	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Three phase conversion (+ cable and labour)	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
New second point of supply without cable	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Swopping of conventional meter with PLC prepaid meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Administration for Activating Prepaid Meters in Private Developments. (Meters and cables supplied by developer)	713.00	820.00	756.00	870.00
Swapping of conventional meter with Prepaid Meter (Only Town areas)	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Prepaid meter (Private)	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Bulk Connections > 100 kVA	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
All rural connections	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
SERVICE CALLS (CONSUMER DAMAGE)				
Per call				
Office hours: Town	294.00	339.00	312.00	359.00
Office hours: Rural	541.00	623.00	574.00	661.00
After hours: Town	541.00	623.00	574.00	661.00
After hours: Rural	1 057.00	1 216.00	1 121.00	1 290.00
Repair of cable connection	805.00	926.00	854.00	983.00
TEMPORARY BUILDERS CONNECTION (If permanent connection is used)	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
ADDITIONAL METER READING *(On demand of consumer)*				
Town	197.00	227.00	209.00	241.00
Rural	409.00	471.00	434.00	500.00
Bulk consumers	946.00	1 088.00	1 003.00	1 154.00
The amount is refundable if there is a mistake by the Municipality				
TESTING OF METERS				
Test by external organization	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT			
(The amount is refundable in instances of a negative variance of more than 2.5%)				
DAMAGING AND/OR TAMPERING OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES				
1st offence	Actual cost + 50 % + VAT		Actual cost + 50 % + VAT	
2nd offence	Actual cost + 100 % + VAT		Actual cost + 100 % + VAT	
3rd offence	Actual cost + 100 % + VAT		Actual cost + 100 % + VAT	
(Actual cost = Average units consumed + Meter + Labour + Transport)				
HANGING OF BANNERS PER BANNER	632.00	727.00	670.00	771.00

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ENGINEERING SERVICES

Informal Settlement

	2020/2021		2021/2022	
	VAT excl	VAT incl	VAT excl	VAT incl
INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS				
FLATE RATE				
Rate per month per household	385.00	443.00	409.00	471.00

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ENGINEERING SERVICES

Sewerage

	2020/2021		2021/2022	
CONNECTIONS TO MAIN LINE	**VAT excl**	**VAT incl**	**VAT excl**	**VAT incl**
110mm pipe - maximum 15 meter	5 517.00	6 345.00	5 849.00	6 727.00
- Longer than 15 meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
160mm pipe - maximum 15 meter	7 210.00	8 292.00	7 643.00	8 790.00
- Longer than 15 meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
CONSERVANCY TANKERS				
Office hours per load	617.00	710.00	655.00	754.00
plus cost per kilometre	33.00	38.00	35.00	41.00
After hours per load	1 231.00	1 416.00	1 305.00	1 501.00
plus cost per kilometre	33.00	38.00	35.00	41.00
Dumping of Sewerage with own transport per load of 5000 litre of portion thereof.	89.00	103.00	95.00	110.00
SERVICE CALLS (CONSUMER DAMAGE)				
Office hours	172.00	198.00	183.00	211.00
After hours	253.00	291.00	269.00	310.00
Sewerage obstruction/blockages				
Non-indigent property			Actual cost +20%	

If removal is done after hours as a result of municipal operating requirements, the after hours tariffs are not payable.

POLICY IN RESPECT OF SEWERAGE CHARGES

No sewerage charges are levied in instances where no connection to the reticulation network is possible and no services are delivered subject to the following:

(a) Sewerage charges are levied as soon as connections to the network is possible;
(b) Sewerage charges are levied as soon as services are delivered;
(c) The relevant owner apply on the prescribe form and accept the conditions in writing.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ENGINEERING SERVICES

Water

	2020/2021		2021/2022	
	VAT excl	VAT incl	VAT excl	VAT incl
WATER				
CONNECTIONS TO MAIN LINE				
20mm - Maximum 15 meter	5 095.00	5 860.00	5 401.00	6 212.00
20mm - - Longer than 15 meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Above 20mm	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Prepaid Meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Swopping conventional meter with prepaid meter	2 734.00	3 145.00	2 899.00	3 334.00
TESTING OF WATER METERS				
Up to 20 mm meter-connection	579.00	666.00	614.00	707.00
Above 20mm meter-connection				
(The amount is refundable in instances of a negative variance of more than 5%)				
SALE OF POTABLE WATER (per kl)				
0 - 40kl	10.00	12.00	11.00	13.00
40kl and more	11.00	13.00	12.00	14.00
SERVICE CALLS (CONSUMER DAMAGE)				
Office hours	171.00	197.00	182.00	210.00
After hours	251.00	289.00	267.00	308.00
IRRIGATION WATER				
Opening of existing inlet	275.00	317.00	292.00	336.00
Closing of existing inlet	275.00	317.00	292.00	336.00
Building of new inlet (Municipality to provide 2 X Frames + 1 Sluice)	1 679.00	1 931.00	1 780.00	2 047.00
Illegal consumption of water	According to the By Law		According to the By Law	
ROADS & PAVEMENTS - ERF ENTRANCES				
Single Entrance (4 Lowered and 2 rising)	1 968.00	2 264.00	2 087.00	2 401.00
Crossing Single Entrance	3 479.00	4 001.00	3 688.00	4 242.00
Double entrance (maximum 8 curbing)	2 085.00	2 398.00	2 211.00	2 543.00
Crossing Double Entrance	5 590.00	6 429.00	5 926.00	6 815.00
Per additional slab	699.00	804.00	741.00	853.00
Per additional curbing	251.00	289.00	267.00	308.00
Closing of a road on request				
Weekdays	288.00	332.00	306.00	352.00
Weekends	499.00	574.00	529.00	609.00
Damaging of roads - erecting of a tent (per tentpen)	198.00	228.00	210.00	242.00
DAMAGING AND/OR TAMPERING WITH MUNICIPAL SERVICES				
1st offence	Actual cost + 50 % + VAT		Actual cost + 50 % + VAT	
2nd offence	Actual cost + 100 % + VAT		Actual cost + 100 % + VAT	

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

COMMUNITY SERVICES 2021/2022

Community Halls

1.) Town halls with wooden floors will not be rented out for karate, dances, aerobic or in-house sport. (The jumping actions on wooden floors cause damage)
2.) All organisations and forums used by Council for advice and consultation may each use the halls 4 times per year without paying a deposit or the open and closing fee.
3.) If the hall will be used for fundraising by the non-profit organisation or forum the normal tariffs will be appropriate.
4.) The lessee must ensure that condition of the facility is left in the same condition (before 08h00 the next morning) as it was found. Failing to do so, the lessee will forfeit the deposit and be held liable for damages with the value higher than the deposit.
5.) If a hall must be cleaned by the Municipality, the lessee will forfeit the deposit.
6.) All organisations and forums shall however be obliged to officially apply for the use of the halls by writing for record purposes. The designated person who signs for the function and the organisation will be held accountable for damages not covered by the deposit.
7.) All church services will be a maximum of 3 hours long.
8.) Funerals will be a maximum of 4 hours long.
9.) Office Hours: 08:00 - 14:30 (Normal Working Days)

Category A: Ashton Town Hall-Ashton, Chris van Zyl - Bonnievale, Happy Valley - Bonnievale, Montagu Civic Hall - Montagu, Robertson Town Hall - Robertson, Robertson Civic- Robertson, Callie de Wet-Robertson.

Category B: McGregor Town Hall-McGregor, Zolani - Ashton, King Edward-Montagu.

Category C: Barnard-Ashton, Hofmeyer-Montagu, Nkqubela-Robertson.

TARIFF STRUCTURE

DESCRIPTION	CATEGORY A	CATEGORY B	CATEGORY C
GENERAL			
Deposits			
Large Hall (All functions)	718.00	718.00	718.00
Side Halls (All functions)	480.00	*	*
(No Deposits for Blood Transfusion)			
Penalties			
Late submission of keys per day	153.00	153.00	153.00
Other			
Opening/Closing Fee's (After office hours/Occasions)	126.00	126.00	126.00

DESCRIPTION	CATEGORY A	CATEGORY B	CATEGORY C
RENTAL OF ADDITIONAL FACILITIES			
Facilities			
KOELKAMER (Chris van Zyl & Callie de Wet) - Per day	171.00	*	*
BAR (Chris Van Zyl & Happy Valley, Callie de Wet) - Per day	169.00	*	*
STAGES x 3 - Usage only at Municipal Facilities (Including to sports fields)	100.00	100.00	100.00
TRANSPORT to facilities - Per km	25.00	25.00	25.00
KITCHEN - Per Day	172.00	167.00	159.00

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

COMMUNITY SERVICES 2021/2022

Community Halls

TARIFF STRUCTURE

DESCRIPTION	CATEGORY A	CATEGORY B	CATEGORY C
RENTAL OF HALLS			
HALLS - General			
PREPARATION - Per day	157.00	126.00	95.00
USAGE NOT SPECIFIED - Per hour	169.00	134.00	108.00
BLOOD SERVICES - Per year	606.00	554.00	527.00
Government Departments - Per day	1 288.00	1 261.00	1 223.00
MEETINGS, WORKSHOPS,COURSES - Per hour	134.00	120.00	108.00
ELECTIONS - Per day	1 664.00	1 578.00	1 315.00
SIDE HALLS - Per hour	86.00	84.00	81.00
SPIRITUAL OCCASIONS			
- Church service (3 hours)	245.00	233.00	219.00
- Church function / Performance per occasion (3 hours)	172.00	167.00	153.00
- Funeral service (4 hours)	245.00	233.00	219.00
- Traditional Church Service -(through the night; 20:00-06:00)	212.00	186.00	159.00
FINANCIAL GAIN			
AUCTIONS / EXHIBITIONS - Per hour	488.00	462.00	421.00
ALL OTHER EVENTS - Per hour	330.00	265.00	238.00
RECREATION - Practises and Games			
Sport club meetings - Per hour	87.00	84.00	81.00
Badminton (Callie de Wet only) (x2/week; 3 hours per occasion) - Per month	181.00	*	*
Badminton (Callie de Wet only) (x2/week; 3 hours/occasion) - Per year	1 315.00	*	*
Sports Practices/Drama/Arts/Culture - Per 3 hour occasion	87.00	84.00	81.00
Sports Practices (x2 / week; 3 hours per occasion) - Per month	172.00	168.00	159.00
Sports Practices (x2 per week; 3 hours per occasion) - Per year	1 315.00	1 052.00	790.00
Sports Tournament per day (hours as per conditions of hire)	1 288.00	790.00	396.00

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

COMMUNITY SERVICES 2021/2022

Community Halls

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

School Functions (16:30-18:00 until 23:00)	265.00	224.00	199.00
School Functions for Fundraising (7:00-23:45)	323.00	304.00	265.00
Schools (Mondays) per year (2 hours/occasion)	756.00	711.00	658.00
Meetings (per hour)	87.00	84.00	81.00
Matric Examinations (per day during office hours) (Nkqubela & Zolani)	*	Free	Free
Opening/closing (where not during office hours/occasion)	126.00	126.00	126.00

ENTERTAINMENT

Weddings / Dance / Entertainment/ Birthdays/drama/concerts (per day) 8:00-23:45	658.00	593.00	527.00
Bazaars / Games/ Beauty contests (4 hours)	410.00	265.00	134.00
Award Evenings/Shows 18:00-23:45	410.00	265.00	134.00
Dress rehearsal (per hour)	86.00	74.00	61.00
Opening/closing (where not during office hours/occasion)	126.00	126.00	126.00

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

COMMUNITY SERVICES

Libraries

	2020/2021		2021/2022	
Cards	**VAT excl**	**VAT incl**	**VAT excl**	**VAT incl**
Duplicate lender cards/laminated computer cards	23.00	27.00	25.00	29.00
Books				
Fine for late return: Per book per week or part of a week	1.73	2.00	1.83	3.00
Plus: Reminder (letter, call)	7.04	9.00	7.47	9.00
Booking of books, per book (with max of 4 items)	4.55	6.00	4.82	6.00
Lost yellow book card	5.43	7.00	5.75	7.00
Damaged plastic cover	3.25	4.00	3.45	4.00
Damaged book	Replacement cost as determined by Provincial Library Service		Replacement cost as determined by Provincial Library Service	
CD's				
Fine for late return of CD's: per week or part of week	1.73	2.00	1.83	3.00
Plus: Reminder (letter, call)	7.04	9.00	7.47	9.00
Booking of CD's (with maximum of 2 items)	4.34	5.00	4.60	6.00
Damaged CD case	10.84	13.00	11.49	14.00
Damaged CD	Replacement cost as determined by Provincial Library Service		Replacement cost as determined by Provincial Library Service	
DVD'S				
Fine for late return: Per DVD per day or part of a day	3.36	4.00	3.56	5.00
Plus: Reminder (letter, call)	7.04	9.00	7.47	9.00
Damaged/lost holder (black plastic)	20.06	24.00	21.26	25.00
Lost/damaged plastic inner bag	5.43	7.00	5.75	7.00
Damaged DVD	Replacement cost as determined by Provincial Library Service		Replacement cost as determined by Provincial Library Service	
Photocopies				
Books / Study material A4	1.52	2.00	1.61	2.00
(scholars and students - Books / Study material A4	0.46	1.00	0.48	1.00
Books / Studymaterial A3	3.04	4.00	3.22	4.00
Deposits: Visitors (per book -maximum 3 books)	No Vat	149.00	No Vat	158.00
Hiring of Activity Rooms				
All Libraries (per day)	162.62	188.00	172.38	199.00

*NOTE: The activity rooms may only be used for educational purposes and during open hours of the library.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

COMMUNITY SERVICES

Environmental Services

	2020/2021		2021/2022	
HIKING TRAILS	**VAT excl**	**VAT incl**	**VAT excl**	**VAT incl**
MONTAGU MOUNTAIN RESERVE : MONTAGU				
Per function/day (until 40 persons): plus R300 deposit - no wood for barbeque	399.00	459.00	423.00	487.00
Overnight cottages - per adult per night	176.00	203.00	187.00	216.00
Overnight cottages - per child per night (<= 18 Years)	102.00	118.00	109.00	126.00
Hikers per day - adult	53.00	61.00	57.00	66.00
Hikers per day - child (<= 18 Years)	40.00	46.00	43.00	50.00
Permit for year - per person	201.00	232.00	214.00	247.00
Badskloofroute -per adult per day	40.00	46.00	43.00	50.00
Badskloofroute - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	27.00	32.00	29.00	34.00
Mountaineers per day - adult	40.00	46.00	43.00	50.00
Mountaineers per day - child (<= 18 Year)	27.00	32.00	29.00	34.00
Visitors - recreational area - per adult per day	53.00	61.00	57.00	66.00
Visitors - recreational area - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	40.00	46.00	43.00	50.00
AKKERBOS: ROBERTSON				
Per function/day (until 25 persons): plus R1 000 deposit - no wood for barbeque	189.00	218.00	201.00	232.00
Visitors - per adult per day	53.00	61.00	57.00	66.00
Visitors - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	40.00	46.00	43.00	50.00
DASSIESHOEK COTTAGE				
Overnight - per adult per day	189.00	218.00	201.00	232.00
Overnight - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	102.00	118.00	109.00	126.00
ARANGIESKOP: ROBERTSON				
Fee for year	256.00	295.00	272.00	313.00
Hiking trails - per adult per hike	58.00	67.00	62.00	72.00
Hiking trails - per child per hike (<= 18 Year)	29.00	34.00	31.00	36.00
Badges	84.00	97.00	90.00	104.00
POUND FEES				
Pper animal per day	Actual Cost + 20%		Actual Cost + 20%	
CEMETRIES				
Bricking of single grave	Actual Cost + 20%		Actual Cost + 20%	
Bricking of double grave	Actual Cost + 20%		Actual Cost + 20%	
Extra Large grave	Actual Cost + 20%		Actual Cost + 20%	
Single grave (dig by Municipality)	560.00	644.00	594.00	684.00
Double grave (dig by Municipality)	1 067.00	1 228.00	1132.00	1302.00
Single grave (dig by yourself)	163.00	188.00	173.00	199.00
Bulding permitt (Laying of tombstones)	269.00	310.00	286.00	329.00
Opening of graves	458.00	527.00	486.00	559.00
Closing of graves	458.00	527.00	486.00	559.00
Opening of graves (after hours)	936.00	1 077.00	993.00	1142.00
Closing of graves (after hours)	936.00	1 077.00	993.00	1142.00
Wall of Remembrance (per opening)	528.00	608.00	560.00	644.00

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

COMMUNITY SERVICES

Swimming Pool

	2020/2021		2021/2022	
Individual Ticket	**VAT Excl.**	**VAT Incl.**	**VAT excl**	**VAT incl**
Entrance Fee per Adult	27.00	32.00	29.00	34.00
Entrance Fee per Child	18.00	21.00	20.00	23.00
Period Ticketa				
Ticket per month	219.00	252.00	233.00	268.00
Season Tickets	371.00	427.00	394.00	454.00
Gala Events				
Gala per year without gate money	772.00	888.00	819.00	942.00
Gala per year with gate money	985.00	1 133.00	1045.00	1202.00
Educational Institution				
Schools Event/Programme	554.00	638.00	588.00	677.00
Schools practise per year	156.00	180.00	166.00	191.00
Swimming lessons per person per day	14.00	17.00	15.00	18.00

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

COMMUNITY SERVICES

Sport Fields 2021/2022

Sport Field Categories:

Category A: Callie de Wet - Robertson

Category B: Cogmanskloof - Ashton ; Van Zyl - Robertson; King Edward - Montagu

Category C: Happy Vallley - Bonnievale

Category D: McGregor sports field - McGregor

Tarrif Description	Category A	Category B	Category C	Category D
DEPOSIT'S	2 913.00	2 913.00	2 913.00	1 194.00
ATHLETIC - Clubs				
Exercise per month (x 2/week)	70.00	56.00	35.00	35.00
Club Events (per day 8:00-20:00) Prep.& Hiring	1 118.00	1 052.00	985.00	658.00
Events: Other Institutions	1 545.00	1 307.00	1 052.00	658.00
NETBALL/TENNIS				
Exercise per month (x2/week)	41.00	41.00	41.00	41.00
If gate money is collected-Prep.&Hiring	186.00	172.00	159.00	146.00
If no gate money is collected	76.00	76.00	76.00	76.00
CRICKET/SOCCER				
Exercise per month (x2/week)	70.00	56.00	35.00	35.00
If gate money is collected-Prep.&Hiring	494.00	449.00	374.00	300.00
If no gate money is collected	245.00	238.00	199.00	159.00
RUGBY				
Exercise per month (x2/week)	153.00	130.00	120.00	76.00
If gate money is collected-Prep.&Hiring	2 229.00	2 229.00	2 229.00	2 229.00
If no gate money is collected	265.00	265.00	265.00	199.00
SCHOOLS (All Sport Codes)				
Exercise per month (x2/week)	41.00	41.00	41.00	41.00
If gate money is collected-Prep.&Hiring	186.00	172.00	159.00	146.00
If no gate money is collected-Prep.& Hiring	76.00	76.00	76.00	76.00
No- Fees Schools will received one (1) free use per year.Schools must show proof of no-fees school				
Jukskei				
Exercise per month (x2/week))	41.00	-	-	-
Games	186.00	-	-	-
General				
Cafeteria per day	199.00	172.00	146.00	120.00
Clubhouse/day	-	206.00	199.00	-
Other Events : not specified(non-profit)	881.00	790.00	723.00	658.00
: profit	1 807.00	1 446.00	1 209.00	1 118.00

Practises are limited to two sessions per week

The Lessee must ensure that the condition of the facilities are left in the same manner as they were found. Failing to do so, will cause the lessee to forfeit the deposit and pay actual damages if more than the deposit.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

COMMUNITY SERVICES

Disaster Management

FIRE FIGHTING	2020/2021 VAT excl	2020/2021 VAT incl	2021/2022 VAT excl	2021/2022 VAT incl
Per Call	217.00	250.00	231.00	266.00
Plus per hour or portion thereof per person	154.00	178.00	164.00	189.00
+ Per km Per vehicle	20.00	23.00	22.00	26.00
Premises inspection report, fire drill, disaster event plan	1 038.00	1 194.00	1101.00	1267.00

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

STRATEGY & SOCIAL SERVICES

STRATEGY & SOCIAL SERVICES

	2020/2021		2021/2022	
INFORMAL TRADERS	VAT excl	VAT incl	VAT excl	VAT incl
HAWKERS AREAS				
Plot per day	55.00	64.00	59.00	68.00
Plot per month	265.00	305.00	281.00	324.00
TOURISM RELATED ROAD SIGNAGE APPLICATIONS				
Application	817.00	940.00	983.00	1131.00
Application from previously disadvantaged areas	340.00	391.00	410.00	472.00
The above exclude cost of signage and installation etc. (Cost & 15%)				
SPECIAL PROJECTS EVENT APPLICATION FEE				
Small event 50 to 500 people				250.00
Medium event 501 to 2000 people				500.00
Large event 2001 - 5000 people				1000.00
Very large events 5001 and more people				1500.00
FORMAL BUSINESS LICENCES				
Business Licence Application				25.00
Administrative Fee				200.00
INFORMAL BUSINESS LICENCES				
Licence fee				10.00
Administrative fee				100.00

5. MFMA Municipal Budget Circular for the 2021/2022 MTREF

NATIONAL TREASURY

MFMA Circular No. 108

Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Municipal Budget Circular for the 2021/22 MTREF

CONTENTS

Introduction

This budget circular is a follow-up to the one issued in December 2020. It guides municipalities with their preparation of the 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) and, as with previous annual budget circulars, it should be read within this context. This Circular is linked to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) and the municipal Standard Chart of Accounts *(m*SCOA); and strives to support municipalities' budget preparation processes so that the minimum requirements are achieved. The key focus of this Circular is the grant allocations per the 2021 Budget Review and the 2021 Division of Revenue Bill.

Municipalities are reminded to refer to the previous years' annual budget circulars for guidance on budget preparation that is not covered in this circular.

1. The South African economy and inflation targets

The South African economy contracted by an estimated 7.2 per cent in 2020 compared with the 7.8 per cent contraction projected in the 2020 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS). The revised estimate results from easing lockdown restrictions in the third quarter and a faster-than-expected resumption of global growth, especially in China. The National Treasury projects real economic growth of 3.3 per cent in 2021, following an estimated contraction of 7.2 per cent in 2020. Real GDP growth is expected to moderate to 1.9 per cent in 2022 and 2023.

The outlook remains highly uncertain, and the economic effects of the pandemic are far-reaching. There were 1.7 million fewer jobs by the third quarter of 2020 compared to the same period in 2019. Rising unemployment and income losses have entrenched existing inequalities. GDP is only expected to recover to pre-pandemic levels in late 2023. High-frequency data for the third quarter, such as the volume of electricity distributed, mining and manufacturing output, business confidence and the ABSA Purchasing Managers' Index (PMI) shows evidence of a limited economic rebound.

Although growth rates are likely to improve quickly as restrictions are removed, based on current projections, the output is only expected to return to pre-pandemic levels in 2024. Given South Africa's structural constraints, its recovery will be slower than many of its developing-country peers. Industrial sectors (which include mining, manufacturing, construction and utilities) lagged substantially, undermined by structural constraints including unreliable electricity supply and weak public investment that preceded the pandemic. Over the next several years, the country requires the implementation of long-standing structural reforms to sustainably move to a higher growth path.

These economic challenges will continue to exert pressure on municipal revenue generation and collection levels; hence a conservative approach is advised for revenue projections.

The following macro-economic forecasts must be considered when preparing the 2021/22 MTREF municipal budgets.

Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2019 - 2023

Fiscal year	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
	Actual	Estimate		Forecast	
CPI Inflation	4.1%	3.3%	3.9%	4.2%	4.4%

Source: 2021 Budget Review.

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

2. Key focus areas for the 2021/22 budget process

2.1 Changes to local government allocations

Over the next three years, municipalities will have to adjust to significant changes in expenditure plans while improving accountability. The 2021 Budget protects transfers that focus on infrastructure, service delivery and COVID-19 spending while reducing those spent less effectively. The 2021 Budget includes funding for initiatives to improve municipal revenue collection and support financially distressed municipalities.

Transfers to local government over the medium-term account for **9.4 per cent** of nationally raised funds after providing for debt-service costs, the contingency reserve and provisional allocations. Local government's share of revenue has risen in relative terms because reductions to the public-service wage bill affect only national and provincial government. Local government transfers grow by an annual average of 5.2 per cent over the MTEF; the equitable share declines by 4.4 per cent and conditional grants grow by 7.3 per cent. As part of government's fiscal consolidation policies over the medium term, transfers to local government are reduced by R19.4 billion, including R14.7 billion from the local government equitable share, R2.7 billion from the general fuel levy and R2 billion in direct conditional grants.

Conditional grants

The reduction to direct conditional grants includes R329 million from the *municipal infrastructure grant* and R21 million from the *integrated urban development grant*. These amounts have been reprioritised from underspending grants to fund a once-off councillor gratuity for non-returning councillors. The largest proportional reduction of R1.3 billion to local government grants has been made in the *public transport network grant*, because only six of the 13 cities receiving the grant have successfully launched public transport systems. Indirect conditional grants are re duced by R286 million over the period.

Government continues to reform the system of conditional grant transfers to local government based on the principles set out in the 2019 Budget Review. In 2021, government will expand the scope of the *municipal infrastructure grant* to allow municipalities to use up to 5 per cent of their allocation to develop infrastructure asset management plans. This change addresses poor asset management in municipalities.

In 2020, the *integrated city development grant* was repurposed to assist cities to build internal capacity or obtain technical support to prepare and package key infrastructure projects. This will continue in 2021 and private sector participation will be encouraged in these projects.

Two standalone *informal settlement upgrading grants* for provinces and municipalities will be introduced from 2021/22. These grants are made up of components previously within the *human settlements development grant* and the *urban settlements development grant* for provinces and municipalities respectively. In addition, the Municipal Systems Improvement Grant scope is extended to fund comprehensive institutional diagnostic assessments of the 21 district areas where the district municipality is a water service authority and the development of institutional improvement/ support plans that will inform all future capacity development programmes and municipal support initiatives to enhance the continued rollout of the rollout of the District Development Model (DDM).

Municipalities are reminded that all allocations included in their budgets must correspond to the allocations listed in the Division of Revenue Bill. All the budget documentation can be accessed from the National Treasury website by clicking on the link below:
http://www.treasury.gov.za/documents/national%20budget/2021/

3. 2021 Local Government Elections and the budget process

Municipalities are advised to refer to MFMA Circular No. 107 on risks related to the Local Government elections and issues to be considered in compiling the 2021/22 MTREF in addition to the information provided below.

3.1 Transitional processes - development and adoption of IDPs during the 2021 election year

The 2020/21 municipal financial year represents the last year of the current municipal councils' electoral term. Therefore, the next municipal election to usher in new councils is expected to take place between August and November 2021 in terms of the Section 24 (2) of the Municipal Structures Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) (MSA).

It is acknowledged that the period within which the coming election's date is expected takes place after the start of a new financial year. This particular scenario poses a latent challenge in so far as adherence to legislated timeframes with regard to the adoption of the 5-year Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and the subsequent implementation.

Given the fact that the IDP and budget would need to be reviewed and adopted by 30 June 2021, the current council has an obligation to ensure that these stipulations are complied with. In this regard, the current council will be expected to continue reviewing the IDP and ensuring that it is adopted within the legislated timeframe.

Section 25 (3) of the MSA does allow the municipal council to adopt the IDP of the preceding council. However, should the incoming councils be unhappy with the priorities set out by the current council, in this case, municipal councils are advised to consider the existing adopted IDP and resolve to initiate or not to initiate an amendment procedure as guided by the MSA and the Municipal Performance and Planning Regulations (2001).

The Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG), through the Chief Directorate: Development Planning, is rolling out the revised IDP guidelines to municipalities. These guidelines are aimed to, amongst others, guide municipalities with regards to the adoption of IDPs during an election year.

3.2 Hand-over reports for the newly elected councils

Each municipal manager, working together with the CFO and senior managers, is encouraged to prepare a hand-over report that can be tabled at the first meeting of the newly elected council. This hand-over report aims to provide the new councils important orientation information regarding the municipality, the state of its finances, service delivery and capital programme, as well as key issues that need to be addressed.

It is proposed that the hand-over report should include:

- An overview of the demographic and socio-economic characteristics of the municipality;
- An overview of the organisational structure of the municipality, with the names and numbers of senior managers;
- An overview of key municipal policies that councillors need to be aware of and where they can obtain the full text of such policies;
- An overview of issues that still need to be addressed in relation to the municipality's turnaround strategy;
- An overview of the municipality's financial health, with specific reference to:
    - Its cash and investments, and its funding of commitments (Table A8);
    - Cash coverage of normal operations (see Supporting Table SA10);

  - o Creditors outstanding for more than 30 days, along with reasons for delayed settlement;
  - o Current collection levels and debtors outstanding for more than 30 days; and
  - o Extent of existing loans and associated finance and redemption payments.
- The municipality's 2019/20 audit outcome and its strategy to address audit issues;
- An overview of the provision of basic services, including plans to address backlogs;
- An overview of the state of the municipality's assets, with particular reference to the asset management plan, and repairs and maintenance requirements;
- A list of the main infrastructure projects planned for the 2021/22 budget and MTREF;
- A list of key processes requiring council input over the next six months, e.g. revision of the IDP, approval of specific policies etc. and
- Any other information deemed to be important.

In addition to the hand-over report, each new councillor should be given the municipalities' revised IDP, the adopted 2021/22 MTREF budget, the mid-year budget and performance assessment report for 2020/21, and the latest monthly financial statement, and the annual report for 2019/20.

Municipal managers should submit their municipality's hand-over report to the relevant provincial department responsible for local government, to the Department of Co-operative Governance (DCoG) and National and Provincial Treasuries.

4. Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (*m*SCOA)

4.1 Opening balances

It was noted that some municipalities are not transferring their opening balances consistently to the current year of transacting. Opening balances for the previous year must be transferred in the first month (M01) of the current year, and all adjustments made during the preparation of the annual financial statements in period 14 and 15 must be transferred through journals to the opening balances of the current year in the month that it becomes apparent. When municipalities are not doing this correctly and consistently, it compromises the credibility of the *m*SCOA data strings submitted.

Importantly, journals may only be passed in the core financial system and not in 3rd party sub-systems.

4.2 Surplus or deficit journals

The Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) and MBRR require that municipalities perform their month-end reconciliations at the end of every month before they submit their financial performance information to the National Treasury. Surplus or deficit journals must be passed monthly before a data string is generated to ensure that the financial system remains in balance. The monthly data strings reflected in the Statement of Financial position (table C6 of the regulated C Schedules) will not be in balance for those municipalities that are not doing this, and their *m*SCOA data strings will therefore not be accurate.

Municipalities must also reconcile their creditors and debtors and all month-end processes **before** they submit their monthly data strings to ensure that the data submitted to the National Treasury Local Government Database is credible.

4.3 Rollovers and repayment of unspent grants

Municipalities are required to use the correct posting levels and movement accounting when conditional grants are being receipted, recognised, rolled over, and unspent grants are repaid. The accounting for grants should be done in accordance with GRAP 23: Revenue from exchange transactions (Taxes and Transfers). Refer to **Annexure A** of this Circular on the correct treatment of rollovers and repayment of unspent grants in *m*SCOA.

5. The revenue budget

National Treasury encourages municipalities to maintain tariff increases at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer households and other customers while ensuring the municipality's financial sustainability. The Consumer Price Index (CPI) is forecasted to be within the lower limit of the 3 to 6 per cent target band; therefore, municipalities are required ***to justify all increases in excess of the projected inflation target for 2021/22 MTREF*** in their budget narratives and pay careful attention to the differential incidence of tariff increases across all consumer groups. It is noted that the tariff increases by Eskom and Water Boards are above inflation and should be considered as such while determining cost-reflective tariffs. In addition, municipalities should include a detail of their revenue growth assumptions for the different service charges in the budget narrative.

Local government also confronts tough fiscal choices in the face of financial and institutional problems that result in service-delivery breakdowns and unpaid bills. Municipalities can offset these trends by improving its own revenue collection, working more efficiently and implementing cost-containment measures.

5.1 Eskom Bulk Tariff increases

The National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) is responsible for price determination of the bulk costs for electricity. In March, NERSA approved a municipal tariff increase of 6.9 per cent effective 1 July 2020 (1.2 per cent lower than the tariff increase in Multi-Year Price Determination (MYPD) 4 period due to differences in municipal and national financial years).

The equitable share formula uses the 9.9 per cent bulk tariff increase used when National Treasury calculated the baseline for this year in the 2020 MTEF period. Other (non-bulk) electricity costs are updated based on the National Treasury's inflation projections in the 2020 MTBPS. This is due to fiscal constraints and the fact that the court had not pronounced on the Eskom matter at the time that the budget was finalised.

The additional R10 billion that the courts have allowed Eskom to recover in the 2021/22 national financial year translates to a 15.6 per cent bulk increase over the national financial year. However, given that the increase only comes into effect in July for municipalities, NERSA typically allows a higher percentage increase so that Eskom can recover the additional allowable revenue from municipalities over 9 months before the national financial year ends. Therefore, the increase should be expected to be between 16 to 20 per cent. Municipalities can mitigate the negative impact of this increase by improving efficiencies on both the revenue collections and the spending side.

The outer two years of the 2021 MTEF use 8.9 per cent, which is an average annual tariff increase used for the NERSA's multi-year price determination period of 1 April 2019 to 31 March 2022. Moreover, the outer year is anticipated to be the first year of the MYPD 5 period, yet to be published.

6. Funding choices and management issues

Municipalities are under pressure to generate revenue as a result of the economic landscape, the COVID-19 pandemic, weak tariff setting and increases in key cost drivers to provide basic municipal services. Customers' ability to pay for services is declining, which means that less revenue will be collected.

In order to achieve financial sustainability, municipalities must demonstrate the political will to implement the changes required to improve their performance. Where municipalities consistently fail to deliver their mandates, the Constitution provides for provincial and/or national government to intervene.

6.1 Employee related costs

The *Salary and Wage Collective Agreement* for the period 01 July 2018 to 31 June 2020 has come to an end and a new agreement is under consultation, which we hope will take into account the current fiscal constraints faced by government. Therefore, in the absence of any information in this regard from the South African Local Government Bargaining Council (SALGBC), municipalities are advised to take into account their financial sustainability when considering salary increases. It has been observed over the previous years that salary increases were above inflation. In addition, municipalities that could not afford such increases did not apply for exemption as provided by SALGBC.

Given the current economic condition exacerbated by the COVID-19 pandemic, municipalities are urged to consider projecting increases to wage that would reflect their affordability. Some municipalities are already not able to afford the current wage cost and would indeed have to apply no more than a zero per cent increase in the 2021/22 MTREF and exercise the option for exemption for any negotiated increase above the level of their affordability.

Therefore, should accounting officers fail to consider salary increases within the ambit of the municipality's available resources and financial position, such failure will constitute an act of financial misconduct as defined in section 171 of the MFMA read with the Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings.

6.2 Remuneration of councillors

Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in accordance with the Government Gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published annually between December and January by the Department of Cooperative Governance. It is anticipated that this salary determination will also take into account the fiscal constraints. Municipalities should also consider guidance provided above on salary increases for municipal officials during this process.

6.3 Payment of danger allowance to the employees

The work undertaken by the frontline staff in rendering services to communities must be appreciated whilst understanding the country's economic situation and the world resulting from the impact of COVID-19 pandemic. The SALGBC Circular No. 5 of 2020 provides advice to municipalities about the payment of danger allowance to employees working at the frontline to fight the COVID-19 pandemic.

The Circular provides that the council of the municipality must have an approved policy that should guide how the danger allowance should be paid, based on the affordability of the municipality. During this difficult financial situation posed by the COVID-19 pandemic, municipalities must consider the following:

1. Determine whether or not the municipality will afford the percentage increase in order to accommodate the Danger Allowance;
2. Assess the current status of the Employee Related Costs that form part of the municipality's budget in order to ascertain whether or not the inclusion of such allowance will not place the municipality's financial position in jeopardy in terms of the total Employee Related Costs as a percentage of the total expenditure;
3. Determine the credible funding source for the payment of Danger Allowance;

4. In this case the municipality must subject that change to "public participation processes" when dealing with the 2021/2022 MTREF based on the funding source; and
5. The municipality must also have a policy that operationalise the implementation of this kind of an allowance, only based on the determination/ assessment as per the aforementioned points.

6.4 Mayor's discretionary funds and similar discretionary budget allocations

It has been observed that many municipal budgets contain sub-votes or allocations to "Mayoral Discretionary Funds", "Special Projects", "Special Events" or similar discretionary type funds. Municipalities must refer to section 12 of the MFMA in relation to setting up a relief, charitable, trust or other funds.

National Treasury regards these types of allocations as a bad practice because:

- It is not clear how they are aligned to the constitutional requirement that municipalities structure their budgeting and planning processes to give priority to the basic needs of the community, and to promote the social and economic development of the community (see section 153(a) of the Constitution);
- They do not provide for the appropriation of funds for the purposes of a department or functional area of the municipality (see the definition of 'vote' in section 1 of the MFMA);
- They undermine the budget consultation processes since the intended use of the funds is not transparently reflected in the tabled budget; and
- There is a risk that they may be abused for personal gain or to improperly benefit another person or organisation.

Therefore, National Treasury discourages allocations of this nature. Good budget practice requires that a municipal budget should transparently indicate the purposes and areas where municipal funds (i.e. public funds) are to be allocated. These kinds of discretionary funds immediately raise public suspicions of impropriety and corruption. In terms of section 52(a) of the MFMA the Mayor "must provide general political guidance over the fiscal and financial affairs of the municipality". The Mayor, therefore, provides direct input into the budget. If this is the case, why does the Mayor require a 'discretionary / personal slush fund'?

Section 17(3)(b) of the MFMA requires that when an annual budget is tabled it must be accompanied by "measurable performance objectives ... for each vote in the budget". What measurable performance objectives can be set in relation to these funds given that their use is at the discretion of the Mayor? This means the transparent and effective use of these funds cannot be monitored and assessed by the council and the public.

National Treasury notes that section 17(3)(j) of the MFMA requires that when an annual budget is tabled it must be accompanied by "particulars of any proposed allocations or grants by the municipality to ... (iv) any organisations or bodies referred to in section 67(1)". The aim of this provision is to ensure that all proposed allocations or grants are presented transparently in the budget documentation that is tabled for public consultation and council approval, as well as for budget management and monitoring purposes. *Any allocations or grants made to organisations or bodies that are not reflected in a municipality's budget or adjustments budget must be regarded as unauthorised expenditure because they are "(f) a grant by the municipality otherwise than in accordance with this Act"* (see definition of unauthorised expenditure in section 1 of the MFMA).

National Treasury further notes that section 67 of the MFMA only allows funds to be transferred to 'an organisation or body' and not to an individual. Any allocations or grants to individuals, *other than in terms of the municipality's indigent policy or bursary scheme, must be regarded as* *irregular expenditure because they are expenditures not in accordance with a requirement of the MFMA*.

National Treasury and provincial treasuries will exercise close oversight of all discretionary type allocations in municipal budgets. If there are any concerns about the use of these funds, section 74 of the MFMA will be used to request information in this regard and analyse it for consistency with the MFMA legal framework.

7. Conditional Grant Transfers to Municipalities

The annual Division of Revenue Act requires that municipalities must request for a rollover approval against any unspent conditional grants that were allocated through the Act, therefore this section provides guidance to municipalities with regard to the preparation for the 2020/21 unspent conditional grant and rollover process and should be referenced against previous annual budget circulars.

7.1 Criteria for the rollover of conditional grant funds

In terms of Section 22 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2020 (Act No.4 of 2020) (DoRA) in conjunction with the Division of Revenue Amendment Act, 2020 (Act No. 10 of 2020) (DoRAA) and the Division of Revenue Second Amendment Act, 2020 (Act No. 20 of 2020), the Act requires that any conditional allocation or a portion thereof that is not spent at the end of the 2020/21 financial year reverts to the National Revenue Fund, unless the rollover of the allocation is approved in terms of subsection (2). Furthermore, the receiving officer, provincial treasury and national transferring officer is required to prove to National Treasury that the unspent allocation is committed to identifiable projects, in which case the funds may be rolled over.

When requesting a rollover in terms of section 22(2) of the 2020 DoRA, municipalities must include the following information with their submission to National Treasury:

1. A formal letter, signed by the accounting officer addressed to the National Treasury requesting the rollover of unspent conditional grants in terms of section 22(2) of the 2020 DoRA;
2. A list of all the projects that are linked to the unspent conditional grants and a breakdown of how much was allocated and spent per project;
3. The following evidence indicating that work on each of the projects has commenced, as applicable to the specific rollover(s):

    a) Proof that a contractor or service provider was appointed for delivery of the project before 31 March; or
    b) Proof of project tender and tender submissions published and closed before 31 March with the appointment of contractor or service provider for delivery of service before 30 June in cases where additional funding was allocated during the course of the final year of the project;
    c) Incorporation of the Appropriation Statement;
    d) Evidence that all projects linked to an allocation will be fully utilised by 30 June 2022 (attach cash flow projection for the applicable grant).

4. A progress report (also in percentages) on the status of each project's implementation that includes an attached **legible implementation plan**);
5. The value of the committed project funding and the conditional allocation from the funding source;
6. Reasons why the grants were not fully spent during the year of original allocation per the DoRA;

7. Rollover of rollovers will not be considered therefore municipalities must not include previous year's unspent conditional grants as rollover request;
8. An indication of the time period within which the funds are to be spent if the rollover is approved; and
9. Proof that the Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer are permanently appointed.

No rollover requests will be considered for municipalities with vacant or acting Chief Financial Officers and Municipal Managers for a period exceeding 6 months from the date of vacancy; this also includes acting appointments as a result of suspensions of either MM or CFO that are more than 12 months.

If any of the above information is not provided or the application is received by National Treasury (Intergovernmental Relations Division) after 31 August 2021, the application will be declined.

In addition, National Treasury will also consider the following information when assessing rollover applications; and reserves the right to decline an application should there be non-performance by the municipality in any of these areas:

1. Compliance with the in-year reporting requirements in terms of sections 71 and 72 of the MFMA and section 12 of the 2020 DoRA, **including the municipal manager and chief financial officer signing-off on the information** sent to National Treasury;
2. Submission of the pre-audited Annual Financial Statements to National Treasury by 31 August 2021;
3. Accurate disclosure of grant performance in the 2020/21 pre-audited Annual Financial Statements, (i.e. correct disclosure of grant receipts and spending in the notes to the AFS);
4. Despite the fact local government is required to comply to different norms and standards prescribed by different legislations, municipalities are expected to fully comply with the provisions of DoRA that relates to rollover processes and disclose conditional grant performance in the 2020/21 pre-audited Annual Financial Statements in order to verify grant expenditure; and
5. Cash available in the bank (net position including short term investments) as at 30 June 2021 is equivalent to the unspent amount at the end of the financial year. If the amount that is requested for rollover **is not entirely cash-backed**, such a rollover will not be approved. National Treasury will also not approve portions of rollover requests.

It should be noted that under no circumstances will the National Treasury consider requests to rollover:

1. The entire 2020/21 allocation to the municipality, in cases whereby the rollover request is more than 50 per cent of the total allocation, National Treasury will approve the rollover amount up to 50 per cent of the 2020/21 allocation;
2. Rollover request of the same grant for the third consecutive time;
3. Funding for projects constituted through Regulation 32 of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations (Gazette No.27636). Projects linked to additional funding and disasters are exempted; and
4. A portion of an allocation where the proof of commitment for the rollover application is linked to invoices that were issued before or on 31 May 2021.

7.2 Rollover request against the Covid-19 allocated through the Equitable Share

The Division of Revenue Amendment Act, 2020 (Act No 10 of 2020) made available to Local government an amount of R11 billion following the President's speech on 20 April 2020. The President pronounced that R20 billion would be made available to municipalities in order to provide emergency water supply, increase sanitation of public transport facilities, and provide food and shelter for the homeless. The R20 billion consisted of an additional allocation of R11 billion, which was transferred through the Equitable Share, and the R9 billion was funded from the repurposed spending within conditional grants allocated to municipalities. This increased the 2020/21 municipal Equitable Share allocation from R74.7 billion to R85.7 billion.

The R11 billion added to the local government Equitable Share allowed municipalities to maintain existing services despite a temporary decline in revenue collections and also cover some additional expenses incurred in response to the pandemic, including the provision of temporary shelter for homeless people during the lockdown.

Although the R11 billion was allocated through an unconditional grant (Equitable Share), these are committed funds in response to the Covid-19 pandemic. Consequently, the municipalities are required to request a rollover from National Treasury of any unspent committed Covid-19 allocation to be rolled over into the 2021/22 financial year.

Municipalities are therefore required to provide the following information to National Treasury in order to prove that the unspent funds are committed and also provide approval to allow the unspent funds to be spent in the 2021/22 financial year.

1. Provide the contracts that are linked to the response of the Covid-19 pandemic in line with the provisions made in the 2020 DoRAA;
2. Reasons why the funds were not fully spent during the year of original allocation per the DoRAA;
3. Accurate disclosure of Covid-19 allocation expenditure in the 2020/21 pre-audited Annual Financial Statements, (i.e. correct disclosure of grant receipts and spending in the notes to the AFS); and
4. Any expenditure incurred against the unspent Covid-19 funds that was not approved for the rollover will be regarded as unauthorized expenditure.

7.3 Unspent conditional grant funds for 2020/21

The process to ensure the return of unspent conditional grants for the 2020/21 financial year will be managed in accordance with section 22 of the DoRA. In addition to the previous MFMA Circulars, the following practical arrangements will apply:

Step 1: Municipalities must submit their June 2021 conditional grant expenditure reports according to section 71 of the MFMA reflecting all accrued expenditure on conditional grants and further ensure that expenditure reported to both National Treasury and national transferring officers reconcile;

Step 2: When preparing the Annual Financial Statements, a municipality must determine the portion of each national conditional grant allocation that remained unspent as at 30 June 2021. These amounts MUST exclude all interest earned on conditional grants, retentions and VAT related to conditional grant spending that has been reclaimed from SARS, which must be disclosed separately; and

Step 3: If the receiving officer wants to motivate in terms of section 22(2) of the 2020 DoRA that the unspent funds are committed to identifiable projects, the rollover application pack must be submitted to National Treasury by no later than 31 August 2021.

National Treasury will not consider any rollover requests that are incomplete or received after this deadline.

Step 4: National Treasury will confirm in writing whether or not the municipality may retain any of the unspent funds as a rollover based on criteria outlined above by 22 October 2021;

Step 5: National Treasury will communicate the unspent conditional grants amount by 08 November 2021. A municipality must return the remaining unspent conditional grant funds that are not subject to a specific repayment arrangement to the National Revenue Fund by 19 November 2021; and

Step 6: Any unspent conditional grant funds that should have, but has not been repaid to the National Revenue Fund by 19 November 2021, and for which a municipality has not requested a repayment arrangement, will be offset against the municipality's 07 December 2021 equitable share allocation.

All other issues pertaining to Appropriation Statement and reporting on approved rollovers are addressed in the Annexure to MFMA Circular No. 86.

7.4 Importance of section 17 of the Division of Revenue Act

The purpose of this section is to provide further clarity on section 17 of DoRA in relation to the transfer of funds to the organ of state in order to implement projects on behalf of the municipalities.

Section 17 (3) of DoRA states that a receiving officer may not allocate any portion of a schedule 5 allocation to any other organ of state for the performance of a function, unless the receiving officer and the organ of the state agree on the obligation of both parties and a payment schedule, the receiving officer has notified the transferring officer, the relevant provincial treasury and National Treasury of the agreed payment schedule and:

a. The allocation
   - i) Is approved in the budget for the receiving provincial department or municipality; or
   - ii) If not already approved;
     - aa) the receiving officer notifies the National Treasury that the purpose of the allocation is not to artificially inflate the expenditure estimates of the relevant municipality and indicates the reasons for the allocation; and
     - bb) the National Treasury approves the allocation; or

b. The allocation is for the payment for goods or services procured in accordance with the procurement prescripts applicable to the relevant province or municipality and, if it is an advance payment, paragraph (a) (ii) applies with the necessary changes.

Further, section 17 (4) states that the receiving officer must submit a copy of the agreement envisaged in subsection (3) to the transferring officer and the National Treasury before payment is made.

This section requires municipalities to comply with section 17 (3) before any DoRA allocated funds are allocated to any organ of state, and the municipality should first seek approval from National Treasury.

Note that National Treasury considers the following when assessing the request from the municipality for approval:

1. If the municipality is benefitting and utilising from the five per cent from capital grants that may be utilised for Project Management Unit (PMU). In terms of the capital grant framework (i.e. MIG and IUDG and three per cent for the USDG), municipalities are allowed to utilise a certain per cent of the grant for PMU or capacity support in order to implement capital projects. Therefore, if municipalities are benefiting from this initiative, the PMU should be capacitated enough to implement capital project;
2. Municipalities that are benefiting from the added technical support from Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent (MISA) will not be granted approval because MISA would assist with providing support and develop technical capacity towards sustained

accelerated municipal and service delivery. This implies that the municipality would be capacitated and be in a better position to implement capital project; and

3. If the request does not comply with the grant conditions, framework and if the transfer artificially inflates the expenditure estimates.

The following information must be submitted to National Treasury before approval is granted to municipalities to transfer funds to organs of the state:

1. In consultation with the relevant transferring officer municipalities must submit their request to National Treasury for approval;
2. Provide the time frames regarding the duration of this arrangement between the municipality and the organ of the state;
3. Provide the Service Level Agreement between the municipality and the organ of the state in consultation with the relevant transferring officer;
4. Provide the agreed payment schedule reflecting the disbursement of the funds;
5. Must provide the reasons why the municipality has taken such a decision;
7. If amongst the reasons for the request is related to capacity challenges, the municipality must therefore prove beyond reasonable doubt that there are capacity challenges and the reasons thereof; and
8. Upon approval, the municipality must submit the approved budget that includes the allocation.

Note that once the allocation has been approved, the payment for goods or services must be procured in accordance with or in compliance with the procurement prescripts applicable to the relevant municipality. If there is an agreement for an advancement, subsection (a) (ii) will apply in order to determine if the payment does not artificially inflate the expenditure estimates. Further, before funds are transferred, the national transferring officer and National Treasury must agree on the payment schedule.

Therefore, if any expenditure incurred which emanates from such an arrangement while there was non-compliance with section 17, grant conditions and framework, such expenditure will not be recognised by both National Treasury and relevant transferring officer and will be classified as unauthorised expenditure.

8. The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

8.1 Service Level Standards

Municipalities are reminded to update the service level standards which must form part of their 2021/22 MTREF tabled budget documentation. A broad framework on the minimum service standards was issued with MFMA Circular No. 75. Therefore, the outline must be used as a guideline and be amended accordingly to align to the municipality's specific circumstances.

8.2 Assistance with the compilation of budgets

If municipalities require advice with the compilation of their respective budgets, specifically the budget documents or Schedule A1, they should direct their enquiries to their respective provincial treasuries or to the following National Treasury officials:

Province	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape Buffalo City	Matjatji Mashoeshoe Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5553 012-315 5807	Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
Free State	Cethekile Moshane	012-315 5079	Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za

Gauteng Johannesburg and Tshwane	Kgomotso Baloyi Kevin Bell Willem Voigt	012-315 5866 012-315 5725 012-315 5830	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za
KwaZulu-Natal eThekwini	Kgomotso Baloyi Mpati Rakgwale Una Rautenbach Abigail Maila	012-315 5866 012-315 5700	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za Mpati.Rakgwale@treasury.gov.za Una.Rautenbach@treasury.gov.za Abigail.Maila@treasury.gov.za
Limpopo	Willem Voigt Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5830 012-315 5952	WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za
Mpumalanga	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
Northern Cape	Mandla Gilimani Phumelele Gulukunqu	012-315 5807 012 315 5539	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za Phumelele.Gulukunqu@treasury.gov.za
North West	Willem Voigt Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5830 012-315 5156	WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za
Cape Town George	Kgomotso Baloyi Willem Voigt and Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5866 012-315 5830 012-315 5807	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
Technical issues with Excel formats	Kgomotoso Baloyi	012-315 5866	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za

9. Budget process and submissions for the 2021/22 MTREF

9.1 Submitting budget documentation and A1 schedules for 2021/22 MTREF

To facilitate oversight of compliance with the MBRR, accounting officers are reminded that:

- Section 22(b)(i) of the MFMA requires that ***immediately*** after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council, it must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in electronic formats. If the annual budget is tabled to council on **31 March 2021**, the final date of submission of the electronic budget documents and corresponding *m*SCOA data strings is **Thursday, 01 April 2021**.

Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with regulation 20(1) of the MBRR, requires that municipalities must submit the approved annual budget to both National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury ***within ten working days*** after the council has approved the annual budget. E.g. if the council approves the annual budget on **31 May 2021**, given the new timeframe for the evaluation of the municipal budgets, the adopted budget data strings and documentation must be submitted by the latest **Monday, 14 June 2020**.

Municipalities are no longer expected to submit hard copies of all required documents including budget-related, Integrated Development Plan, Service Delivery Budget and Implementation Plan, Annual Financial Statements and Annual Reports to National Treasury via post or courier services. Electronic copies must be submitted in pdf format to the LG Upload portal or lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za.

9.2 Consolidated budgets and reports

Municipalities with entities are reminded that they must prepare and submit MTREF budgets, section 71 reports, annual financial statements and annual reports for both the parent municipalities and consolidated documents that incorporates the entity information in terms of the MBRR.

9.3 Submission using LG Upload Portal

In MFMA Budget Circular No 107, it was indicated that budget-related documents and schedules must be uploaded by approved registered users using the LG Upload Portal at: https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/ and that National Treasury was planning to retire lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za from 01 July 2021 to ensure that there is a single collection point of municipal financial data. However, based on workflow licensing challenges on the LG Upload Portal, data string submissions will shortly be shifted to the Open Portal GoMuni while documents must still be submitted using lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za. The document submissions will also be shifted to GoMuni as soon as possible.

All municipalities and their entities had to prepare their MTREF budget directly on the *m*SCOA financial systems from 01 July 2017. Therefore, all MBRR schedule submissions must be submitted in ***PDF format only***.

9.4 Publication of budgets on municipal websites

In terms of section 75 of the MFMA, all municipalities are required to publish their tabled budgets, adopted budgets, annual reports (containing audited annual financial statements) and other relevant information on the municipality's website. This will aid in promoting public accountability and good governance.

All relevant documents mentioned in this circular are available on the National Treasury website, http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Pages/Default.aspx. Municipalities are encouraged to visit it regularly as documents are regularly added/ updated on the website.

Contact

national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Post	Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001
Phone	012 315 5009
Fax	012 395 6553
Website	http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx

JH Hattingh
Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis
08 March 2021

Annexure A: Treatment of Rollovers and repayment of unspent grants in *m*SCOA

Cash receipting of a conditional grant

The receiving of grants must be accounted for against (Dt) Bank and (Cr) Item Liabilities: Unspent grants: Capital: Monetary: Municipal Infrastructure Grant: Receipts as shown below:

- Municipal Infrastructure Grant(IL-001-007-002-001-002-005-002)
  - Opening Balance(IL-001-007-002-001-002-005-002-001)
  - Receipts(IL-001-007-002-001-002-005-002-002)

Recognising the revenue when the grant is spent

When the grant is spent in accordance with the conditions of the grant, a transaction must be passed against the (Dt) Item Liabilities: Transferred to Revenue/ Capital Expenditure and (Cr) Item Revenue: Non-Exchange Transactions: Transfers and subsidies: Capital: Monetary allocations: National Government: Municipal Infrastructure Grant as shown below:

Debit Item Liability: posting level

- Municipal Infrastructure Grant(IL-001-007-002-001-002-005-002)
  - Opening Balance(IL-001-007-002-001-002-005-002-001)
  - Receipts(IL-001-007-002-001-002-005-002-002)
  - Transferred to Revenue/Capital Expenditure(IL-001-007-002-001-002-005-002-003)

Credit revenue recognised: posting level

- Transfers and Subsidies(IR-003-005)
  - Capital(IR-003-005-001)
    - Allocations In-kind(IR-003-005-001-001)
    - Monetary Allocations(IR-003-005-001-002)
      - Departmental Agencies and Accounts(IR-003-005-001-002-001)
      - District Municipalities(IR-003-005-001-002-002)
      - Foreign Government and International Organisations(IR-003-005-001-002-003)
      - Households(IR-003-005-001-002-004)
      - National Government(IR-003-005-001-002-005)
        - Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant(IR-003-005-001-002-005-001)
        - Municipal Infrastructure Grant(IR-003-005-001-002-005-002)

Rollovers

In the event that the full grant was not spent at the end of the financial year, the municipality must apply for a rollover as per the process stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA). Until such approval has been granted by the National Treasury, a municipality may not continue to incur expenditure against the unspent conditional grant allocation. This does not mean that the municipality should stop or cancel ongoing projects, but Council approval must be obtained to fund the spending from own funding sources until rollover approval is granted by the National Treasury. Once the rollover has been approved by the National Treasury, the amount of the rollover must be ratified through an adjustments budget. The *m*SCOA chart makes provision for all the required transactions in this regard.

Roll over not approved/ Offset against Equitable share

In the event that the rollover is not approved by the National Treasury, the unspent grant funding must be paid back to the National Revenue Fund or alternatively be offset against the Equitable Share and the Liability must be reduced by:

1) Debiting Unspent Grant (Repayment) to reduce the liability that was still outstanding; and
2) Crediting Item Revenue Equitable Share to adjust the revenue in line with DoRA.

This is further illustrated below:

1) Debit Liability: posting level

- Municipal Infrastructure Grant(IL-001-007-002-001-002-005-002)
  - Opening Balance(IL-001-007-002-001-002-005-002-001)
  - Receipts(IL-001-007-002-001-002-005-002-002)
  - Transferred to Revenue/Capital Expenditure(IL-001-007-002-001-002-005-002-003)
  - (Retired) Closing Balance(IL-001-007-002-001-002-005-002-004)
  - Re-payment of Unspent Grant(IL-001-007-002-001-002-005-002-005)

2) Credit Revenue: posting level

- National Revenue Fund(IR-003-005-002-002-006)
  - Fuel Levy (RSC Replacement Grant)(IR-003-005-002-002-006-001)
  - Equitable Share(IR-003-005-002-002-006-002)

Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful (UIFW) expenditure

If the municipality continues to spend against the conditional grant allocation, but rollover approval has not been granted by the National Treasury, this expenditure will be viewed as unauthorised expenditure.

6. Service Level Standards

Langeberg Municipality(WC 026) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table	
Description	
Standard	**Service Level**
Solid Waste Removal	
Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)	One removal per week
Premise based removal (Business Frequency)	one- two removals per week
Bulk Removal (Frequency)	two - three removals per week
Removal Bags provided(Yes/No)	Yes but in some areas we already provide 240Lt wheelie bins.
Garden refuse removal Included (Yes/No)	No. Provide skips in some areas for Garden refuse.
Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD	Daily
Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD	Once per week
How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer)	24 hours
Clearing of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)	As needed
Recycling or environmentally friendly practices(Yes/No)	Yes- recycling at source and the municipality runs a Material Recovery Facility (MRF)
Licenced landfill site(Yes/No)	
Water Service	
Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/N0 drop)	72.3 Blue drop score
Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)	No, only to indigents
Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)	per month
Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	Longer period
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	until actual reading is received (in exceptional cases)
Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions)	
One service connection affected (number of hours)	6
Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)	6
Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)	6
Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)	N/A
What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?	1 m/s
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	No
How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)	7 days
Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)	No
Electricity Service	
What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?	98%
Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)	Yes
How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?	R 500 000
What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)	Per month
Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	Longer period
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	until actual reading is received
Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one day/two days/longer)	one day
Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)	Yes
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	No
How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)	2 days
Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)	Yes
How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)	Good
How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)	10 days
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)	20 days
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	10 days
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	40 days
Sewerage Service	
Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?	Yes
To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers?	100%
How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average	
Severe overflow? (hours)	3 Hours
Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours)	3 Hours
Sewer blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours)	3 Hours

Langeberg Municipality(WC 026) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table	
Description	
Spillage clean-up? (hours)	6 Hours
Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)	8 Hours

Langeberg Municipality(WC 026) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table	
Description	
Road Infrastructure Services	
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road? (Hours)	4 Hours
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? (Hours)	4 Hours
Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing? (Hours)	8 Hours
Time taken to repair walkways? (Hours)	6 Hours
Property valuations	
How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer)	The service level as indicated in the agreement
Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No)	No
Financial Management	
Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/Increase)	No
Are the financial statement outsources? (Yes/No)	No
Are there Council adopted business process tsructuing the flow and managemet of documentation feeding to Trial Balalnce?	No
How long does it take for an Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?	50days
Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quaterly and annualy including for the next two to three years procurement plans?	No
Administration	
Reaction time on enquiries and requests?	
Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)	It vary's from immediate to 1 day or at the most 2 days
Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)	10 days
Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days)	10 days
What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%,10% or more)	1%
How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (hours)	No voice mails accepted
Does the municipality have control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No)	Yes
Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)	Vary
How long does in take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer)	2 days
How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?	Weekly
Community safety and licensing services	
How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)	±5m
How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)	±5m
How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes)	±5m, if a customer got all the required documentation
How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes)	±5m
How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes)	±5m
What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)	±25m, depending on travel distance
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes)	No ambulance service - Province run this service
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes)	No ambulance service - Province run this service
Economic development	
How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?	4 projects
How many economic development programme are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects?	2 project
What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?	50 % Indirect created in toursm sector
Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)	yes
Other Service delivery and communication	
Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)	No but it's available on the municipal website
Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)	Yes
Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No)	Yes

7. Budget Schedules

All Supporting Sheet of the Budget are busy finalising.

WC026 Langeberg - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Financial Performance										
Property rates	**46 707**	60 840	66 259	61 911	59 764	59 764	59 764	87 800	93 121	98 441
Service charges	378 401	473 892	515 315	542 391	549 718	597 463	597 463	620 262	707 214	807 157
Investment revenue	9 159	13 099	13 265	14 716	14 716	14 716	14 716	15 599	16 535	17 527
Transfers recognised - operational	71 015	81 876	111 886	114 771	132 913	132 913	132 913	111 025	149 447	108 337
Other own revenue	40 541	25 074	23 460	21 133	24 548	24 548	24 548	26 021	27 582	29 237
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	545 822	654 780	730 185	754 923	781 659	829 404	829 404	860 707	993 899	1 060 700
Employee costs	172 655	183 497	194 952	208 382	229 649	229 649	229 649	273 948	290 874	308 852
Remuneration of councillors	10 222	10 538	11 018	11 902	11 174	11 174	11 174	11 568	12 291	13 060
Depreciation & asset impairment	7 919	24 710	32 101	32 722	34 318	34 318	34 318	34 314	34 314	36 373
Finance charges	13 016	6 278	5 436	4 788	7 865	7 865	7 865	9 018	8 650	8 056
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	333 716	311 213	358 625	390 831	404 193	404 193	404 193	438 904	527 673	558 955
Transfers and grants	1 590	1 765	3 125	3 816	3 213	3 213	3 213	2 531	3 838	3 198
Other expenditure	63 312	80 632	77 618	125 421	126 741	126 741	126 741	120 723	122 236	126 637
Total Expenditure	602 431	618 633	682 876	777 862	817 154	817 154	817 154	891 006	999 876	1 055 130
Surplus/(Deficit)	(56 609)	36 147	47 309	(22 939)	(35 494)	12 250	12 250	(30 299)	(5 976)	5 570
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	15 754	24 021	30 485	39 009	37 357	37 357	37 357	49 422	70 954	24 814
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	806	17 107	4 595	674	674	674	674	714	757	802
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(40 048)	77 275		16 743	2 536	50 281	50 281	19 837	65 734	31 186
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(40 048)	77 275	–	16 743	2 536	50 281	50 281	19 837	65 734	31 186
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	**44 633**	91 666	71 350	79 802	96 013	96 013	96 013	96 159	111 455	51 678
Transfers recognised - capital	**15 754**	48 475	32 000	39 009	37 357	37 357	37 357	49 422	70 954	24 814
Borrowing	**–**	5 954	15 705	10 866	13 127	13 127	13 127	17 800	–	–
Internally generated funds	**20 976**	32 040	23 906	29 928	45 529	45 529	45 529	28 937	40 501	26 864
Total sources of capital funds	**36 730**	86 470	71 610	79 802	96 013	96 013	96 013	96 159	111 455	51 678
Financial position										
Total current assets	**276 710**	248 115	340 287	219 858	261 269	185 271	185 271	320 341	311 205	314 303
Total non current assets	**656 083**	718 224	779 334	765 669	841 093	40 529	40 529	911 917	989 074	1 004 328
Total current liabilities	**51 806**	73 485	121 862	105 619	146 761	53 558	53 558	140 948	147 525	154 718
Total non current liabilities	**112 585**	159 934	181 163	103 120	136 403	–	–	147 278	140 092	132 622
Community wealth/Equity	**589 613**	716 644	819 953	776 789	819 199	50 281	50 281	954 377	1 054 150	1 013 062
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	**257 328**	22 524	53 250	(232 300)	(81 206)	–	–	50 630	27 897	55 989
Net cash from (used) investing	**–**	–	–	(79 802)	(96 013)	–	–	(96 159)	(111 455)	(51 678)
Net cash from (used) financing	**–**	–	(22)	14 935	–	–	–	10 875	(7 186)	(7 470)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**527 302**	170 027	238 144	(118 638)	15 985	–	–	166 320	75 576	72 417
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	**250 437**	111 562	158 276	132 382	126 786	126 786	126 786	173 958	149 025	132 918
Application of cash and investments	**5 262**	63 123	77 482	(12 008)	(12 868)	–	–	(32 855)	(34 625)	(54 141)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**245 175**	48 439	80 795	144 390	139 654	126 786	126 786	206 813	183 650	187 059
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	**655 956**	727 631	777 887	764 395	839 842	839 842	839 842	892 087	952 747	941 057
Depreciation	**7 727**	24 639	29 379	32 722	34 318	34 318	34 318	34 314	34 314	36 373
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	**10 438**	40 140	47 521	44 802	63 647	63 647	63 647	36 534	54 535	36 865
Repairs and Maintenance	**51 188**	53 515	44 589	32 589	35 154	35 154	35 154	22 121	22 783	23 724
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	**11 894**	11 007	14 245	34 331	47 745	–	31 115	31 115	32 225	33 284
Revenue cost of free services provided	**10 197**	1 500	1 637	11 421	11 512	11 512	13 111	13 111	13 888	14 664
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	517 271 039	517 271 039	517 271 039	498 153 268	498 153 268	498 153 268	498 153 268
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC026 Langeberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	**1**	**Audited Outcome**	**Audited Outcome**	**Audited Outcome**	**Original Budget**	**Adjusted Budget**	**Full Year Forecast**	**Budget Year 2021/22**	**Budget Year +1 2022/23**	**Budget Year +2 2023/24**
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		**112 131**	**118 003**	**136 304**	**158 834**	**142 965**	**142 965**	**167 153**	**174 396**	**181 257**
Executive and council		4 878	5 201	15 358	28 355	8 778	8 778	8 593	6 485	6 494
Finance and administration		107 253	112 802	120 947	130 479	134 187	134 187	158 560	167 911	174 762
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**31 591**	**52 575**	**37 293**	**30 215**	**41 946**	**41 946**	**28 673**	**61 486**	**28 198**
Community and social services		11 454	10 798	10 904	10 981	11 004	11 004	10 367	10 569	10 775
Sport and recreation		752	1 568	638	1 141	1 619	1 619	1 138	359	380
Public safety		–	89	11 686	9 393	14 393	14 393	15 002	16 723	16 856
Housing		19 384	40 120	14 064	8 701	14 931	14 931	2 165	33 835	186
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**10 859**	**35 586**	**25 125**	**23 627**	**43 454**	**43 454**	**34 980**	**57 030**	**27 553**
Planning and development		5 949	29 874	1 575	1 592	1 542	1 542	1 635	1 733	1 837
Road transport		4 910	5 712	23 550	22 035	41 911	41 911	33 346	55 297	25 716
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**436 362**	**506 881**	**563 137**	**581 927**	**591 322**	**591 322**	**680 035**	**772 697**	**849 307**
Energy sources		330 629	387 002	443 307	456 094	461 188	461 188	523 779	608 355	698 456
Water management		51 197	49 254	50 536	54 094	50 956	50 956	77 440	80 872	64 195
Waste water management		31 159	38 893	37 734	38 515	41 907	41 907	41 435	43 881	45 543
Waste management		23 377	31 732	31 559	33 223	37 272	37 272	37 381	39 589	41 113
Other	4	**3**	**2**	**1**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**590 946**	**713 047**	**761 861**	**794 605**	**819 689**	**819 689**	**910 843**	**1 065 610**	**1 086 316**
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		**82 856**	**92 657**	**103 174**	**131 651**	**140 524**	**140 524**	**153 989**	**163 112**	**172 358**
Executive and council		16 602	24 524	21 195	24 898	23 207	23 207	26 702	28 227	29 601
Finance and administration		64 618	65 124	79 251	102 941	114 752	114 752	122 971	130 338	137 971
Internal audit		1 635	3 008	2 728	3 812	2 564	2 564	4 316	4 547	4 786
Community and public safety		**95 701**	**49 842**	**76 637**	**93 458**	**110 795**	**110 795**	**105 182**	**140 289**	**110 001**
Community and social services		21 230	21 967	14 885	17 439	28 636	28 636	19 988	21 159	22 446
Sport and recreation		18 026	19 445	24 096	28 969	28 855	28 855	32 030	33 919	35 956
Public safety		116	1 012	33 401	34 025	34 170	34 170	42 271	45 678	45 378
Housing		56 330	7 418	4 255	13 026	19 133	19 133	10 893	39 533	6 220
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**40 148**	**46 359**	**38 426**	**44 350**	**45 232**	**45 232**	**54 250**	**55 309**	**58 668**
Planning and development		22 034	22 715	19 612	21 870	22 052	22 052	29 283	29 454	31 266
Road transport		18 114	23 644	18 815	22 480	23 179	23 179	24 967	25 856	27 402
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**375 351**	**407 690**	**461 077**	**507 296**	**519 722**	**519 722**	**576 386**	**639 874**	**712 739**
Energy sources		291 213	318 844	367 227	403 831	409 388	409 388	460 682	518 691	584 754
Water management		31 896	35 301	30 562	34 553	34 533	34 533	35 824	37 537	39 680
Waste water management		20 068	24 878	26 875	30 932	32 483	32 483	31 273	32 700	34 457
Waste management		32 174	28 667	36 413	37 981	43 317	43 317	48 606	50 946	53 847
Other	4	**1 154**	**735**	**726**	**1 106**	**881**	**881**	**1 199**	**1 292**	**1 364**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**595 210**	**597 283**	**680 040**	**777 862**	**817 154**	**817 154**	**891 006**	**999 876**	**1 055 130**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**(4 263)**	**115 764**	**81 821**	**16 743**	**2 536**	**2 536**	**19 837**	**65 734**	**31 186**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

WC026 Langeberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**112 131**	**118 003**	**136 304**	**158 834**	**142 965**	**142 965**	**167 153**	**174 396**	**181 257**
Executive and council		4 878	5 201	15 358	28 355	8 778	8 778	8 593	6 485	6 494
Mayor and Council		4 877	5 183	5 174	5 951	6 752	6 752	6 131	6 483	6 492
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		1	18	10 184	22 404	2 026	2 026	2 462	2	2
Finance and administration		107 253	112 802	120 947	130 479	134 187	134 187	158 560	167 911	174 762
Administrative and Corporate Support		266	122	494	508	519	519	548	579	611
Asset Management		882	255	(34)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		96 933	109 038	116 633	128 271	131 943	131 943	156 183	165 393	172 096
Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology		3	–	435	–	–	–	–	–	–
Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		9 166	3 387	3 419	1 700	1 725	1 725	1 829	1 939	2 055
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		3	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**31 591**	**52 575**	**37 293**	**30 215**	**41 946**	**41 946**	**28 673**	**61 486**	**28 198**
Community and social services		**11 454**	**10 798**	**10 904**	**10 981**	**11 004**	**11 004**	**10 367**	**10 569**	**10 775**
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		567	571	366	419	419	419	444	471	499
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		869	1 005	379	467	70	70	74	79	83
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		744	122	1 035	–	142	142	–	–	–
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		9 168	9 062	9 123	10 095	10 373	10 373	9 849	10 019	10 193
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		107	39	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		**752**	**1 568**	**638**	**1 141**	**1 619**	**1 619**	**1 138**	**359**	**380**
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		577	565	431	641	319	319	338	359	380
Recreational Facilities		176	243	208	–	800	800	800	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	760	–	500	500	500	–	–	–
Public safety		**–**	**89**	**11 686**	**9 393**	**14 393**	**14 393**	**15 002**	**16 723**	**16 856**
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		–	89	106	129	129	129	137	966	154
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–	–	11 580	9 264	14 264	14 264	14 865	15 757	16 702
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**19 384**	**40 120**	**14 064**	**8 701**	**14 931**	**14 931**	**2 165**	**33 835**	**186**
Housing		19 384	40 120	14 064	8 701	14 931	14 931	2 165	33 835	186
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Economic and environmental services		**10 859**	**35 586**	**25 125**	**23 627**	**43 454**	**43 454**	**34 980**	**57 030**	**27 553**
Planning and development		**5 949**	**29 874**	**1 575**	**1 592**	**1 542**	**1 542**	**1 635**	**1 733**	**1 837**
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		1 866	1 740	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		2 100	2 799	1 575	1 592	1 542	1 542	1 635	1 733	1 837
Project Management Unit		1 963	25 335	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		**4 910**	**5 712**	**23 550**	**22 035**	**41 911**	**41 911**	**33 346**	**55 297**	**25 716**
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		4 865	5 670	226	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		46	41	23 324	22 035	41 911	41 911	33 346	55 297	25 716
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**436 362**	**506 881**	**563 137**	**581 927**	**591 322**	**591 322**	**680 035**	**772 697**	**849 307**
Energy sources		**330 629**	**387 002**	**443 307**	**456 094**	**461 188**	**461 188**	**523 779**	**608 355**	**698 456**
Electricity		330 629	387 002	443 307	456 094	461 188	461 188	523 779	608 355	698 456
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		**51 197**	**49 254**	**50 536**	**54 094**	**50 956**	**50 956**	**77 440**	**80 872**	**64 195**
Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution		51 197	49 254	50 536	54 094	50 956	50 956	77 440	80 872	64 195
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		**31 159**	**38 893**	**37 734**	**38 515**	**41 907**	**41 907**	**41 435**	**43 881**	**45 543**
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		31 159	38 893	37 734	38 515	41 907	41 907	41 435	43 881	45 543
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		**23 377**	**31 732**	**31 559**	**33 223**	**37 272**	**37 272**	**37 381**	**39 589**	**41 113**
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal		23 377	31 732	31 559	33 223	37 272	37 272	37 381	39 589	41 113
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		**3**	**2**	**1**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		3	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**590 946**	**713 047**	**761 861**	**794 605**	**819 689**	**819 689**	**910 843**	**1 065 610**	**1 086 316**

Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	**82 856**	**92 657**	**103 174**	**131 651**	**140 524**	**140 524**	**153 989**	**163 112**	**172 358**
Executive and council	16 602	24 524	21 195	24 898	23 207	23 207	26 702	28 227	29 601
Mayor and Council	14 005	21 837	11 329	12 351	11 620	11 620	11 893	12 505	13 283
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	2 597	2 687	9 866	12 547	11 587	11 587	14 809	15 721	16 317
Finance and administration	64 618	65 124	79 251	102 941	114 752	114 752	122 971	130 338	137 971
Administrative and Corporate Support	22 626	25 795	25 136	24 722	29 200	29 200	29 906	31 845	33 666
Asset Management	1 828	2 438	42	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance	20 884	20 430	29 972	47 948	54 621	54 621	58 384	61 529	65 098
Fleet Management	–	21	3 478	3 393	3 510	3 510	4 793	5 089	5 399
Human Resources	3 305	3 291	5 340	6 739	6 056	6 056	6 415	7 212	7 618
Information Technology	7 490	5 377	7 726	9 598	10 633	10 633	12 036	12 653	13 414
Legal Services	4	2	366	418	537	537	982	1 046	1 111
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services	5 854	5 098	4 170	6 839	7 056	7 056	6 654	6 901	7 288
Risk Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management	2 628	2 673	3 022	3 284	3 139	3 139	3 801	4 064	4 379
Valuation Service	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit	1 635	3 008	2 728	3 812	2 564	2 564	4 316	4 547	4 786
Governance Function	1 635	3 008	2 728	3 812	2 564	2 564	4 316	4 547	4 786
Community and public safety	**95 701**	**49 842**	**76 637**	**93 458**	**110 795**	**110 795**	**105 182**	**140 289**	**110 001**
Community and social services	**21 230**	**21 967**	**14 885**	**17 439**	**28 636**	**28 636**	**19 988**	**21 159**	**22 446**
Aged Care	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	1 364	1 457	1 051	1 531	1 249	1 249	1 403	1 483	1 573
Child Care Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities	3 840	4 859	3 734	4 174	4 000	4 000	4 897	5 194	5 510
Consumer Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management	4 459	4 762	967	1 100	12 391	12 391	789	836	886
Education	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives	9 576	8 928	9 134	10 634	10 996	10 996	12 900	13 645	14 476
Literacy Programmes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development	1 990	1 961	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	**18 026**	**19 445**	**24 096**	**28 969**	**28 855**	**28 855**	**32 030**	**33 919**	**35 956**
Beaches and Jetties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	13 789	14 917	15 313	17 065	16 963	16 963	19 416	20 643	21 895
Recreational Facilities	362	845	8 784	11 404	11 393	11 393	12 615	13 276	14 061
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	3 874	3 682	–	500	500	500	–	–	–
Public safety	**116**	**1 012**	**33 401**	**34 025**	**34 170**	**34 170**	**42 271**	**45 678**	**45 378**
Civil Defence	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection	116	1 012	6 111	6 794	8 779	8 779	11 341	12 870	12 799
Licensing and Control of Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	–	–	27 290	27 231	25 391	25 391	30 930	32 808	32 580
Pounds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	**56 330**	**7 418**	**4 255**	**13 026**	**19 133**	**19 133**	**10 893**	**39 533**	**6 220**
Housing	56 330	7 418	4 255	13 026	19 133	19 133	10 893	39 533	6 220
Informal Settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Ambulance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Economic and environmental services		**40 148**	**46 359**	**38 426**	**44 350**	**45 232**	**45 232**	**54 250**	**55 309**	**58 668**
Planning and development		**22 034**	**22 715**	**19 612**	**21 870**	**22 052**	**22 052**	**29 283**	**29 454**	**31 266**
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		1 842	553	2 174	2 934	2 778	2 778	2 783	3 020	3 215
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		2 794	3 096	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		13 690	15 265	15 674	17 242	17 570	17 570	24 442	24 248	25 731
Project Management Unit		3 708	3 800	1 763	1 694	1 704	1 704	2 059	2 185	2 320
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		**18 114**	**23 644**	**18 815**	**22 480**	**23 179**	**23 179**	**24 967**	**25 856**	**27 402**
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		3 851	6 811	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		14 262	16 833	18 815	22 480	23 179	23 179	24 967	25 856	27 402
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**375 351**	**407 690**	**461 077**	**507 296**	**519 722**	**519 722**	**576 386**	**639 874**	**712 739**
Energy sources		**291 213**	**318 844**	**367 227**	**403 831**	**409 388**	**409 388**	**460 682**	**518 691**	**584 754**
Electricity		291 213	318 844	367 227	403 816	409 373	409 373	460 667	518 676	584 738
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	15	15	15	15	15	16
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		**31 896**	**35 301**	**30 562**	**34 553**	**34 533**	**34 533**	**35 824**	**37 537**	**39 680**
Water Treatment		–	–	4 852	5 995	7 671	7 671	8 047	8 527	9 021
Water Distribution		29 651	32 857	24 846	27 559	25 872	25 872	26 709	27 888	29 466
Water Storage		2 245	2 443	864	999	990	990	1 068	1 122	1 193
Waste water management		**20 068**	**24 878**	**26 875**	**30 932**	**32 483**	**32 483**	**31 273**	**32 700**	**34 457**
Public Toilets		–	–	1 032	2 257	1 735	1 735	583	616	647
Sewerage		15 286	21 148	16 547	16 254	17 963	17 963	19 382	20 172	21 269
Storm Water Management		3 004	3 119	3 672	4 125	4 799	4 799	5 170	5 478	5 807
Waste Water Treatment		1 778	611	5 625	8 297	7 987	7 987	6 139	6 433	6 734
Waste management		**32 174**	**28 667**	**36 413**	**37 981**	**43 317**	**43 317**	**48 606**	**50 946**	**53 847**
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		12 539	3 282	11 877	9 656	13 456	13 456	15 036	15 321	16 051
Solid Waste Removal		14 215	19 364	16 841	18 692	21 437	21 437	22 589	23 964	25 414
Street Cleaning		5 420	6 021	7 695	9 633	8 425	8 425	10 981	11 661	12 383
Other		**1 154**	**735**	**726**	**1 106**	**881**	**881**	**1 199**	**1 292**	**1 364**
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		1 154	735	726	1 106	881	881	1 199	1 292	1 364
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**595 210**	**597 283**	**680 040**	**777 862**	**817 154**	**817 154**	**891 006**	**999 876**	**1 055 130**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**(4 263)**	**115 764**	**81 821**	**16 743**	**2 536**	**2 536**	**19 837**	**65 734**	**31 186**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	*28 563 257*	*17 137 910*	*-3 404 024*	-	-	*-47 744 930*	-	-	-
check opexp balance	*-7 221 098*	*-21 350 283*	*-2 835 571*	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC026 Langeberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)		8 403	(116)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE)		97 760	109 492	116 639	128 321	131 993	131 993	156 486	165 449	172 156
Vote 3 - Executive AND Mayor (2: IE)		4 809	5 124	5 174	5 951	6 754	6 754	6 133	6 485	6 494
Vote 4 - Strategic AND Social services (3: IE)		2 163	1 781	10 325	22 026	2 026	2 026	2 212	2	2
Vote 5 - Corporate (4: IE)		22 493	14 957	15 679	11 422	16 458	16 458	17 189	18 218	19 309
Vote 6 - Engineering (5: IE)		458 042	535 172	588 036	605 553	634 776	634 776	715 016	829 726	876 860
Vote 7 - Community services (6: IE)		30 882	52 047	26 008	21 332	27 682	27 682	13 807	45 729	11 495
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**624 552**	**718 457**	**761 861**	**794 605**	**819 689**	**819 689**	**910 843**	**1 065 610**	**1 086 316**
Expenditure by Vote ***to be appropriated***	1									
Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)		8 213	10 917	–	–	11 449	11 449	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE)		28 090	27 008	33 036	51 232	57 760	57 760	62 185	65 592	69 477
Vote 3 - Executive AND Mayor (2: IE)		23 680	26 206	18 095	20 772	17 582	17 582	22 225	23 115	24 145
Vote 4 - Strategic AND Social services (3: IE)		19 517	17 164	16 561	21 110	22 389	22 389	24 316	26 117	27 692
Vote 5 - Corporate (4: IE)		43 358	47 677	61 110	64 859	66 704	66 704	73 585	78 423	80 788
Vote 6 - Engineering (5: IE)		398 722	439 846	500 807	552 105	565 686	565 686	632 646	697 252	773 591
Vote 7 - Community services (6: IE)		95 425	48 923	50 431	67 784	75 585	75 585	76 050	109 377	79 437
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**617 005**	**617 741**	**680 040**	**777 862**	**817 154**	**817 154**	**891 006**	**999 876**	**1 055 130**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	**7 547**	**100 715**	**81 821**	**16 743**	**2 536**	**2 536**	**19 837**	**65 734**	**31 186**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC026 Langeberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)		**8 403**	**(116)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
1.1 - Branch (0)		8 403	(116)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE)		**97 760**	**109 492**	**116 639**	**128 321**	**131 993**	**131 993**	**156 486**	**165 449**	**172 156**
2.1 - 1.1 - Director Financial Services (101)		47 953	108 448	58 166	64 619	70 647	70 647	66 873	70 405	71 674
2.2 - 1.2 - Finance (102)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - 1.3 - Budget Office (103)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - 1.4 - Supply Chain Management (104)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.5 - 1.5 - Income Services (105)		49 807	1 044	58 473	63 702	61 346	61 346	89 613	95 044	100 482
2.6 - 1.6 - Expenditure Services (106)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Executive AND Mayor (2: IE)		**4 809**	**5 124**	**5 174**	**5 951**	**6 754**	**6 754**	**6 133**	**6 485**	**6 494**
3.1 - 2.1 - Mayor AND Council (201)		4 809	5 124	5 174	5 951	6 754	6 754	6 133	6 485	6 494
3.2 - 2.2 - Municipal Manager's Office (202)		(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - 2.3 - Audit Services (203)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Strategic AND Social services (3: IE)		**2 163**	**1 781**	**10 325**	**22 026**	**2 026**	**2 026**	**2 212**	**2**	**2**
4.1 - 3.1 - Director Strategy AND Social Development (301)		2 160	1 779	9 889	22 024	2 024	2 024	2 210	–	–
4.2 - 3.2 - Local Economic Development (302)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.3 - 3.3 - Social Development (303)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - 3.4 - Information AND Communication Technology (30		–	–	435	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - 3.5 - Integrated Development Planning (305)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.6 - 3.6 - Tourism (306)		3	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
4.7 - 3.7 - Strategic Services (307)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.8 - 3.8 - Communication (308)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.9 - 3.9 - Performance management (309)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Corporate (4: IE)		**22 493**	**14 957**	**15 679**	**11 422**	**16 458**	**16 458**	**17 189**	**18 218**	**19 309**
5.1 - 4.1 - Director Corporate Services (401)		13 759	4 411	3 900	1 933	1 955	1 955	2 073	2 197	2 329
5.2 - 4.2 - Administrative support (402)		0	0	1	1	13	13	13	14	15
5.3 - 4.3 - Human Resources (403)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.4 - 4.4 - Legal Services (404)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.5 - 4.5 - Traffic Services (405)		8 520	10 055	11 316	8 734	13 734	13 734	14 558	15 431	16 357
5.6 - 4.6 - Governance Support (406)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.7 - 4.7 - Property Management (407)		(203)	1	10	57	60	60	63	67	71
5.8 - 4.8 - Labour Relations (408)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.9 - 4.9 - Thusong Centre (409)		417	489	396	419	419	419	444	471	499
5.10 - 4.10 - Ward Committees (410)		–	–	57	38	38	38	38	38	38
5.11 - 4.11 - Law Enforcement (411)		–	–	–	240	240	240	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Engineering (5: IE)		**458 042**	**535 172**	**588 036**	**605 553**	**634 776**	**634 776**	**715 016**	**829 726**	**876 860**
6.1 - 5.1 - Director Engineering Services (501)		58 437	86 581	140 819	143 606	159 992	159 992	159 912	182 125	207 642
6.2 - 5.2 - Civil Engineering Services (502)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.3 - 5.3 - Electricity (503)		318 905	356 867	323 942	334 946	326 033	326 033	389 038	452 912	519 096
6.4 - 5.4 - Water Distribution (504)		28 744	41 939	47 542	50 970	47 638	47 638	74 221	77 460	60 578
6.5 - 5.5 - Water Storage (505)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.6 - 5.6 - Roads (506)		(512)	41	23 259	22 034	41 911	41 911	33 346	55 297	25 716
6.7 - 5.7 - Stormwater (507)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.8 - 5.8 - Solid Waste Collections (508)		9 357	2 116	568	781	2 573	2 573	211	188	(652)
6.9 - 5.9 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) (509)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.10 - 5.10 - Street Cleaning (510)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.11 - 5.11 - Sewerage (511)		41 671	45 573	50 487	51 759	55 227	55 227	56 760	60 124	62 761
6.12 - 5.12 - Waste Water Treatment (512)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.13 - 5.13 - Mechanical Workshop (513)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.14 - 5.14 - Town Planning (514)		1 361	1 716	1 081	1 092	1 042	1 042	1 105	1 171	1 241
6.15 - 5.15 - Project Management (515)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.16 - 5.16 - Public Toilets (516)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.17 - 5.17 - Water treatment works (517)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.18 - 5.18 - Irrigation Water (518)		79	338	337	366	360	360	424	450	477
6.19 - 5.19 - Street Lighting (519)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Community services (6: IE)		**30 882**	**52 047**	**26 008**	**21 332**	**27 682**	**27 682**	**13 807**	**45 729**	**11 495**
7.1 - 6.1 - Director Community Services (601)		997	1 859	963	1 248	149	149	158	167	177
7.2 - 6.2 - Community Services (602)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.3 - 6.3 - Community Facilities (603)		(26)	–	208	500	1 300	1 300	800	–	–
7.4 - 6.4 - Libraries (604)		9 124	9 062	9 123	10 095	10 373	10 373	9 849	10 019	10 193
7.5 - 6.5 - Housing (605)		19 308	40 053	13 999	8 630	14 860	14 860	2 090	33 756	102
7.6 - 6.6 - Parks AND Amenities (606)		195	291	208	311	311	311	330	350	371
7.7 - 6.7 - Fire Services (607)		743	211	1 142	129	271	271	137	966	154
7.8 - 6.8 - Cemeteries (608)		553	571	366	419	419	419	444	471	499
7.9 - 6.9 - Community Halls (609)		(12)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**624 552**	**718 457**	**761 861**	**794 605**	**819 689**	**819 689**	**910 843**	**1 065 610**	**1 086 316**

WC026 Langeberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)		**8 213**	**10 917**	**–**	**–**	**11 449**	**11 449**	**–**	**–**	**–**
1.1 - Branch (0)		8 213	10 917	–	–	11 449	11 449	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE)		**28 090**	**27 008**	**33 036**	**51 232**	**57 760**	**57 760**	**62 185**	**65 592**	**69 477**
2.1 - 1.1 - Director Financial Services (101)		20 816	17 067	4 482	18 095	22 839	22 839	22 315	23 268	24 533
2.2 - 1.2 - Finance (102)		73	341	8	12	12	12	13	13	13
2.3 - 1.3 - Budget Office (103)		3 972	4 348	5 315	6 783	6 265	6 265	8 100	8 603	9 128
2.4 - 1.4 - Supply Chain Management (104)		2 628	2 634	3 022	3 284	3 139	3 139	3 801	4 064	4 379
2.5 - 1.5 - Income Services (105)		601	2 619	16 702	19 586	21 812	21 812	23 163	24 557	26 022
2.6 - 1.6 - Expenditure Services (106)		–	–	3 506	3 471	3 693	3 693	4 793	5 088	5 401
Vote 3 - Executive AND Mayor (2: IE)		**23 680**	**26 206**	**18 095**	**20 772**	**17 582**	**17 582**	**22 225**	**23 115**	**24 145**
3.1 - 2.1 - Mayor AND Council (201)		19 638	20 765	12 070	12 641	11 898	11 898	12 170	12 813	13 610
3.2 - 2.2 - Municipal Manager's Office (202)		2 427	2 578	3 296	4 319	3 120	3 120	5 740	5 754	5 750
3.3 - 2.3 - Audit Services (203)		1 615	2 863	2 728	3 812	2 564	2 564	4 316	4 547	4 786
Vote 4 - Strategic AND Social services (3: IE)		**19 517**	**17 164**	**16 561**	**21 110**	**22 389**	**22 389**	**24 316**	**26 117**	**27 692**
4.1 - 3.1 - Director Strategy AND Social Development (301)		13 297	12 612	2 423	3 787	3 743	3 743	3 981	4 559	4 827
4.2 - 3.2 - Local Economic Development (302)		700	948	1 323	1 568	1 553	1 553	1 410	1 562	1 669
4.3 - 3.3 - Social Development (303)		13	64	2 036	1 929	2 874	2 874	2 199	2 340	2 482
4.4 - 3.4 - Information AND Communication Technology (30		3 441	2 964	7 726	9 598	10 633	10 633	12 036	12 653	13 414
4.5 - 3.5 - Integrated Development Planning (305)		1 841	538	599	586	773	773	728	774	821
4.6 - 3.6 - Tourism (306)		224	39	726	1 106	881	881	1 199	1 292	1 364
4.7 - 3.7 - Strategic Services (307)		–	–	–	421	165	165	798	848	901
4.8 - 3.8 - Communication (308)		–	–	1 476	1 334	1 314	1 314	1 320	1 405	1 489
4.9 - 3.9 - Performance management (309)		–	–	252	780	453	453	645	684	725
Vote 5 - Corporate (4: IE)		**43 358**	**47 677**	**61 110**	**64 859**	**66 704**	**66 704**	**73 585**	**78 423**	**80 788**
5.1 - 4.1 - Director Corporate Services (401)		9 181	6 316	13 499	8 621	11 094	11 094	10 259	11 113	11 691
5.2 - 4.2 - Administrative support (402)		13 615	15 625	7 192	6 394	8 377	8 377	9 058	9 552	10 126
5.3 - 4.3 - Human Resources (403)		3 239	3 271	3 751	4 511	3 879	3 879	3 876	4 511	4 754
5.4 - 4.4 - Legal Services (404)		22	2	366	418	537	537	982	1 046	1 111
5.5 - 4.5 - Traffic Services (405)		3 424	4 585	13 293	17 422	14 980	14 980	18 871	20 004	21 223
5.6 - 4.6 - Governance Support (406)		–	–	4 074	4 193	4 088	4 088	4 514	4 734	5 024
5.7 - 4.7 - Property Management (407)		2 463	3 578	4 158	6 824	7 041	7 041	6 639	6 885	7 271
5.8 - 4.8 - Labour Relations (408)		–	–	1 589	2 227	2 177	2 177	2 540	2 701	2 864
5.9 - 4.9 - Thusong Centre (409)		311	784	971	1 139	1 125	1 125	1 261	1 342	1 421
5.10 - 4.10 - Ward Committees (410)		3	13	2 282	3 299	2 995	2 995	3 526	3 730	3 947
5.11 - 4.11 - Law Enforcement (411)		11 098	13 503	9 936	9 808	10 411	10 411	12 059	12 804	11 357
Vote 6 - Engineering (5: IE)		**398 722**	**439 846**	**500 807**	**552 105**	**565 686**	**565 686**	**632 646**	**697 252**	**773 591**
6.1 - 5.1 - Director Engineering Services (501)		21 568	13 193	4 962	3 182	6 147	6 147	6 394	6 799	7 020
6.2 - 5.2 - Civil Engineering Services (502)		6 709	7 847	7 140	7 383	8 419	8 419	10 213	10 830	11 494
6.3 - 5.3 - Electricity (503)		287 768	313 522	367 227	403 816	409 373	409 373	460 667	518 676	584 738
6.4 - 5.4 - Water Distribution (504)		18 823	25 627	24 821	27 388	25 670	25 670	26 123	27 268	28 808
6.5 - 5.5 - Water Storage (505)		2 051	2 101	864	999	990	990	1 068	1 122	1 193
6.6 - 5.6 - Roads (506)		13 845	16 244	18 200	21 376	22 130	22 130	24 370	25 238	26 760
6.7 - 5.7 - Stormwater (507)		2 885	2 929	3 672	4 125	4 799	4 799	5 170	5 478	5 807
6.8 - 5.8 - Solid Waste Collections (508)		12 310	18 487	16 880	18 692	21 437	21 437	22 589	23 964	25 414
6.9 - 5.9 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) (509)		4 589	3 624	9 330	9 656	10 756	10 756	12 188	12 273	13 003
6.10 - 5.10 - Street Cleaning (510)		5 395	6 001	7 695	9 633	8 425	8 425	10 981	11 661	12 383
6.11 - 5.11 - Sewerage (511)		13 838	20 414	16 547	16 254	17 963	17 963	19 382	20 172	21 269
6.12 - 5.12 - Waste Water Treatment (512)		85	38	8 244	10 962	11 461	11 461	10 317	10 870	11 446
6.13 - 5.13 - Mechanical Workshop (513)		1 640	1 952	3 478	3 393	3 510	3 510	4 793	5 089	5 399
6.14 - 5.14 - Town Planning (514)		4 784	5 101	6 695	7 782	6 760	6 760	11 308	10 315	10 940
6.15 - 5.15 - Project Management (515)		2 431	2 690	1 763	1 694	1 704	1 704	2 059	2 185	2 320
6.16 - 5.16 - Public Toilets (516)		–	–	1 032	2 257	1 735	1 735	583	616	647
6.17 - 5.17 - Water treatment works (517)		–	–	2 233	3 329	4 197	4 197	3 869	4 090	4 310
6.18 - 5.18 - Irrigation Water (518)		0	76	25	171	197	197	557	591	626
6.19 - 5.19 - Street Lighting (519)		–	–	–	15	15	15	15	15	16
Vote 7 - Community services (6: IE)		**95 425**	**48 923**	**50 431**	**67 784**	**75 585**	**75 585**	**76 050**	**109 377**	**79 437**
7.1 - 6.1 - Director Community Services (601)		8 310	6 250	2 011	2 236	2 287	2 287	2 233	2 368	2 512
7.2 - 6.2 - Community Services (602)		1 544	1 371	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
7.3 - 6.3 - Community Facilities (603)		2 638	4 066	8 757	11 260	11 233	11 233	12 203	12 850	13 618
7.4 - 6.4 - Libraries (604)		8 341	8 738	9 134	10 634	10 996	10 996	12 900	13 645	14 476
7.5 - 6.5 - Housing (605)		55 447	7 418	4 255	13 026	19 133	19 133	10 893	39 533	6 220
7.6 - 6.6 - Parks AND Amenities (606)		13 388	14 098	15 127	16 676	16 583	16 583	19 258	20 480	21 725
7.7 - 6.7 - Fire Services (607)		4 311	5 538	6 336	7 604	9 444	9 444	11 852	13 398	13 358
7.8 - 6.8 - Cemeteries (608)		813	766	1 051	1 531	1 249	1 249	1 403	1 483	1 573
7.9 - 6.9 - Community Halls (609)		633	675	3 760	4 816	4 658	4 658	5 306	5 618	5 951
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**617 005**	**617 741**	**680 040**	**777 862**	**817 154**	**817 154**	**891 006**	**999 876**	**1 055 130**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	**7 547**	**100 715**	**81 821**	**16 743**	**2 536**	**2 536**	**19 837**	**65 734**	**31 186**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC026 Langeberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	46 707	60 840	66 259	61 911	59 764	59 764	59 764	87 800	93 121	98 441
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	319 523	383 839	458 619	451 682	458 717	468 602	468 602	519 526	600 434	693 971
Service charges - water revenue	2	25 313	42 857	39 183	54 083	44 952	54 282	54 282	52 124	55 252	58 567
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	19 642	26 018	9 021	38 515	24 680	39 900	39 900	25 792	27 340	28 980
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	13 922	21 177	8 492	32 442	21 369	34 679	34 679	22 819	24 189	25 640
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 879	3 163	2 763	3 391	2 373	2 373	2 373	2 515	2 666	2 826
Interest earned - external investments		9 159	13 099	13 265	14 716	14 716	14 716	14 716	15 599	16 535	17 527
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4 115	2 736	2 616	3 255	3 129	3 129	3 129	3 317	3 516	3 727
Dividends received		–	3	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		8 219	5 477	7 114	2 899	7 919	7 919	7 919	8 394	8 898	9 432
Licences and permits		963	1 454	842	722	722	722	722	765	811	859
Agency services		3 313	4 145	3 835	5 482	5 482	5 482	5 482	5 811	6 159	6 529
Transfers and subsidies		71 015	81 876	111 886	114 771	132 913	132 913	132 913	111 025	149 447	108 337
Other revenue	2	8 027	6 481	4 447	5 385	4 924	4 924	4 924	5 219	5 532	5 864
Gains		13 026	1 615	1 842	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**545 822**	**654 780**	**730 185**	**789 253**	**781 659**	**829 404**	**829 404**	**860 707**	**993 899**	**1 060 700**
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	172 655	183 497	194 952	208 382	229 649	229 649	229 649	273 948	290 874	308 852
Remuneration of councillors		10 222	10 538	11 018	11 902	11 174	11 174	11 174	11 568	12 291	13 060
Debt impairment	3	12 504	21 519	11 570	20 035	18 774	18 774	18 774	19 740	20 758	21 831
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	7 919	24 710	32 101	32 722	34 318	34 318	34 318	34 314	34 314	36 373
Finance charges		13 016	6 278	5 436	4 788	7 865	7 865	7 865	9 018	8 650	8 056
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	266 193	293 000	342 705	363 041	366 627	366 627	366 627	416 121	472 298	536 058
Inventory consumed	8	67 523	18 213	15 920	–	37 566	37 566	37 566	22 782	55 375	22 897
Contracted services		22 888	23 462	26 155	54 577	48 578	48 578	48 578	40 889	37 456	37 069
Transfers and subsidies		1 590	1 765	3 125	–	3 213	3 213	3 213	2 531	3 838	3 198
Other expenditure	4, 5	27 280	35 473	38 378	50 809	59 389	59 389	59 389	60 094	64 022	67 736
Losses		640	178	1 515	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**602 431**	**618 633**	**682 876**	**746 256**	**817 154**	**817 154**	**817 154**	**891 006**	**999 876**	**1 055 130**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(56 609)**	**36 147**	**47 309**	**42 997**	**(35 494)**	**12 250**	**12 250**	**(30 299)**	**(5 976)**	**5 570**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		15 754	24 021	30 485	39 009	37 357	37 357	37 357	49 422	70 954	24 814
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	766	17 107	3 073	674	674	674	674	714	757	802
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		40	–	1 522	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(40 048)**	**77 275**	**82 389**	**82 680**	**2 536**	**50 281**	**50 281**	**19 837**	**65 734**	**31 186**
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**(40 048)**	**77 275**	**82 389**	**82 680**	**2 536**	**50 281**	**50 281**	**19 837**	**65 734**	**31 186**
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**(40 048)**	**77 275**	**82 389**	**82 680**	**2 536**	**50 281**	**50 281**	**19 837**	**65 734**	**31 186**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**(40 048)**	**77 275**	**82 389**	**82 680**	**2 536**	**50 281**	**50 281**	**19 837**	**65 734**	**31 186**

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 8 - Area (0: CS)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Financial Services (1: CS)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Executive AND Mayor (2: CS)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Strategic AND Social services (3: CS)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Corporate (4: CS)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Engineering (5: CS)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Community services (6: CS)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 8 - Area (0: CS)		(4 176)	(6 610)	(69 524)	–	15 281	15 281	–	89 709	92 596	19 073
Vote 9 - Financial Services (1: CS)		–	–	–	72	72	72	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Executive AND Mayor (2: CS)		39	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	–
Vote 11 - Strategic AND Social services (3: CS)		270	–	10 734	22 163	21 752	21 752	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Corporate (4: CS)		240	–	340	1 150	952	952	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Engineering (5: CS)		4 319	6 610	57 879	49 782	53 069	53 069	–	6 450	15 279	32 005
Vote 14 - Community services (6: CS)		(692)	–	571	6 634	4 886	4 886	–	–	2 580	600
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**–**	**(0)**	**–**	**79 802**	**96 013**	**96 013**	**–**	**96 159**	**111 455**	**51 678**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**–**	**(0)**	**–**	**79 802**	**96 013**	**96 013**	**–**	**96 159**	**111 455**	**51 678**
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		**3 250**	**2 603**	**10 813**	**5 644**	**15 071**	**15 071**	**15 071**	**5 785**	**6 350**	**5 600**
Executive and council		39	115	8 081	500	831	831	831	500	1 550	600
Finance and administration		2 704	2 488	2 732	5 144	14 240	14 240	14 240	5 285	4 800	5 000
Internal audit		507	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**4 726**	**43 627**	**571**	**6 884**	**5 729**	**5 729**	**5 729**	**11 782**	**12 501**	**8 214**
Community and social services		1 998	1 786	99	300	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 250	1 420	500
Sport and recreation		2 713	13 483	435	6 214	4 073	4 073	4 073	5 341	6 200	3 910
Public safety		–	129	36	370	645	645	645	4 981	4 881	3 804
Housing		15	28 229	–	–	–	–	–	210	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**4 073**	**18 755**	**30 939**	**36 756**	**38 959**	**38 959**	**38 959**	**34 844**	**32 635**	**2 750**
Planning and development		407	868	–	3 600	260	260	260	3 700	250	250
Road transport		3 666	17 887	30 939	33 156	38 699	38 699	38 699	31 144	32 385	2 500
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**32 583**	**26 680**	**29 026**	**30 518**	**36 254**	**36 254**	**36 254**	**43 747**	**59 969**	**35 114**
Energy sources		5 385	11 267	23 589	22 356	24 410	24 410	24 410	15 683	18 087	3 109
Water management		26 794	11 225	1 202	5 892	9 460	9 460	9 460	20 882	19 891	–
Waste water management		405	297	3 194	150	214	214	214	–	10 600	32 005
Waste management		–	3 890	1 041	2 120	2 170	2 170	2 170	7 182	11 390	–
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**44 633**	**91 666**	**71 350**	**79 802**	**96 013**	**96 013**	**96 013**	**96 159**	**111 455**	**51 678**
Funded by:											
National Government		15 754	20 246	29 835	39 009	36 557	36 557	36 557	48 622	70 954	24 814
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	800	800	800	800	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	642	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	28 229	1 522	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**15 754**	**48 475**	**32 000**	**39 009**	**37 357**	**37 357**	**37 357**	**49 422**	**70 954**	**24 814**
Borrowing	6	–	5 954	15 705	10 866	13 127	13 127	13 127	17 800	–	–
Internally generated funds		20 976	32 040	23 906	29 928	45 529	45 529	45 529	28 937	40 501	26 864
Total Capital Funding	7	**36 730**	**86 470**	**71 610**	**79 802**	**96 013**	**96 013**	**96 013**	**96 159**	**111 455**	**51 678**

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

WC026 Langeberg - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		440 276	16 392	88 243	25 940	21 753	21 753	21 753	68 925	148 953	132 845
Call investment deposits	1	(189 965)	95 051	69 961	106 328	104 961	104 961	104 961	104 961	–	–
Consumer debtors	1	23 850	59 383	68 667	43 855	75 999	–	–	87 900	102 673	120 794
Other debtors		2 361	50 226	72 127	14 439	17 053	17 053	17 053	17 053	18 076	19 160
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	373	394	570	609	609	609	608	609	609
Inventory	2	189	26 690	40 895	28 726	40 895	40 895	40 895	40 895	40 895	40 895
Total current assets		**276 710**	**248 115**	**340 287**	**219 858**	**261 269**	**185 271**	**185 271**	**320 341**	**311 205**	**314 303**
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		–	(9 525)	1 374 330,00	1 160	1 179	1 179	1 179	10 157	10 157	10 089
Investments		127	119	73	113	72	72	72	72	72	72
Investment property		28 485	28 586	28 040	28 238	27 986	27 986	27 986	27 931	27 877	27 819
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	626 619	697 752	748 555	735 635	800 564	–	–	862 463	939 658	955 021
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		592	1 017	1 017	247	11 017	11 017	11 017	11 017	11 017	11 017
Other non-current assets		260	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	292	309
Total non current assets		**656 083**	**718 224**	**779 334**	**765 669**	**841 093**	**40 529**	**40 529**	**911 917**	**989 074**	**1 004 328**
TOTAL ASSETS		**932 793**	**966 340**	**1 119 621**	**985 527**	**1 102 363**	**225 800**	**225 800**	**1 232 258**	**1 300 279**	**1 318 631**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	–	5 934	10 097	4 069	10 097	–	–	10 097	10 097	10 097
Consumer deposits		–	12 524	12 726	14 282	12 726	12 726	12 726	12 726	13 490	14 299
Trade and other payables	4	5 262	67 942	103 228	50 993	83 106	–	–	77 293	83 106	89 490
Provisions		46 544	(12 915)	(4 189)	36 274	40 831	40 831	40 831	40 831	40 831	40 831
Total current liabilities		**51 806**	**73 485**	**121 862**	**105 619**	**146 761**	**53 558**	**53 558**	**140 948**	**147 525**	**154 718**
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		16 174	10 125	35 547	35 714	35 547	–	–	46 422	39 236	31 766
Provisions		96 411	149 809	145 616	67 406	100 856	–	–	100 856	100 856	100 856
Total non current liabilities		**112 585**	**159 934**	**181 163**	**103 120**	**136 403**	**–**	**–**	**147 278**	**140 092**	**132 622**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**164 392**	**233 419**	**303 026**	**208 738**	**283 164**	**53 558**	**53 558**	**288 226**	**287 617**	**287 340**
NET ASSETS	5	**768 402**	**732 920**	**816 595**	**776 789**	**819 199**	**172 242**	**172 242**	**944 032**	**1 012 663**	**1 031 291**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		533 192	653 449	757 032	718 751	756 278	50 281	50 281	891 456	991 229	950 141
Reserves	4	56 421	63 195	62 921	58 038	62 921	–	–	62 921	62 921	62 921
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	**589 613**	**716 644**	**819 953**	**776 789**	**819 199**	**50 281**	**50 281**	**954 377**	**1 054 150**	**1 013 062**

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months

3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)

4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.

5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

WC026 Langeberg - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		–	6	–	58 828	56 776	–	–	84 288	89 345	94 504
Service charges		–	–	–	531 106	529 729	–	–	595 452	631 179	774 871
Other revenue		–	(0)	–	18 552	21 419	–	–	22 704	24 066	25 510
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	–	–	–	114 771	132 913	–	–	111 025	117 687	108 337
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	–	–	–	39 009	38 030	–	–	50 136	53 144	25 616
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 599	16 535	17 527
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		256 842	22 038	54 043	(985 961)	(848 995)	–	–	(817 224)	(892 393)	(979 123)
Finance charges		–	–	–	(4 788)	(7 865)	–	–	(9 018)	(8 650)	(8 056)
Transfers and Grants	1	486	481	(794)	(3 816)	(3 213)	–	–	(2 331)	(3 017)	(3 198)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**257 328**	**22 524**	**53 250**	**(232 300)**	**(81 206)**	**–**	**–**	**50 630**	**27 897**	**55 989**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		–	–	–	(79 802)	(96 013)	–	–	(96 159)	(111 455)	(51 678)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**–**	**–**	**–**	**(79 802)**	**(96 013)**	**–**	**–**	**(96 159)**	**(111 455)**	**(51 678)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	10 866	–	–	–	17 800	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	(22)	4 069	–	–	–	(6 925)	(7 186)	(7 470)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**–**	**–**	**(22)**	**14 935**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10 875**	**(7 186)**	**(7 470)**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**257 328**	**22 524**	**53 227**	**(297 167)**	**(177 219)**	**–**	**–**	**(34 653)**	**(90 744)**	**(3 159)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	**269 973**	**147 503**	**184 917**	**178 529**	**193 204**	**–**	**–**	**200 974**	**166 320**	**75 576**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	**527 302**	**170 027**	**238 144**	**(118 638)**	**15 985**	**–**	**–**	**166 320**	**75 576**	**72 417**

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts	–	6	–	762 266	778 867	–	–	879 204	931 956	1 046 365
Total payments	257 328	22 519	53 250	(1 074 368)	(956 086)	–	–	(924 732)	#######	(1 042 055)
	257 328	22 524	53 250	(312 102)	(177 219)	–	–	(45 528)	(83 558)	4 311
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	–	–	–	10 866	–	–	–	17 800	–	–
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	(22)	4 069	–	–	–	(6 925)	(7 186)	(7 470)
	257 328	22 524	53 227	(297 167)	(177 219)	–	–	(34 653)	(90 744)	(3 159)
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC026 Langeberg - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	527 302	170 027	238 144	(118 638)	15 985	–	–	166 320	75 576	72 417
Other current investments > 90 days		(276 991)	(58 584)	(79 941)	250 906	110 729	126 714	126 714	7 565	73 376	60 428
Non current assets - Investments	1	127	119	73	113	72	72	72	72	72	72
Cash and investments available:		**250 437**	**111 562**	**158 276**	**132 382**	**126 786**	**126 786**	**126 786**	**173 958**	**149 025**	**132 918**
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		5 262	79	6 133	–	6 133	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	–	63 044	71 349	(12 008)	(19 001)	–	–	(32 855)	(34 625)	(54 141)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		**5 262**	**63 123**	**77 482**	**(12 008)**	**(12 868)**	**–**	**–**	**(32 855)**	**(34 625)**	**(54 141)**
Surplus(shortfall)		**245 175**	**48 439**	**80 795**	**144 390**	**139 654**	**126 786**	**126 786**	**206 813**	**183 650**	**187 059**

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows

2. For example: VAT, taxation

3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing

5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Other working capital requirements										
Debtors	–	1	–	57 843	90 350	–	–	110 148	117 731	143 631
Creditors due	–	63 045	71 349	45 835	71 349	–	–	77 293	83 106	89 490
Total	–	(63 044)	(71 349)	12 008	19 001	–	–	32 855	34 625	54 141
Debtors collection assumptions										
Balance outstanding - debtors	26 211	100 083	142 168	59 454	94 230	18 231	18 231	115 110	130 906	150 043
Estimate of debtors collection rate	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	97,3%	95,9%	0,0%	0,0%	95,7%	89,9%	95,7%
Long term investments committed										
Balance (*Insert description; eg sinking fund)*										
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments										
Housing Development Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement										
Self-insurance										
Other (list)										
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC026 Langeberg - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	**34 100**	**52 812**	**22 373**	**35 000**	**32 366**	**32 366**	**59 624**	**56 919**	**14 813**
Roads Infrastructure		39	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		3 691	4 921	14 183	16 308	11 636	11 636	6 863	11 487	3 109
Water Supply Infrastructure		22 215	39 385	1 202	5 392	1 243	1 243	22 692	18 891	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		353	297	2 713	20	21	21	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	132	–	2 120	1 700	1 700	573	11 390	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***26 298***	***44 735***	***18 098***	***23 839***	***14 600***	***14 600***	***30 128***	***41 768***	***3 109***
Community Facilities		340	459	–	420	420	420	4 435	5 650	4 250
Sport and Recreation Facilities		44	6	–	3 805	–	–	1 100	2 700	1 550
Community Assets		***383***	***465***	–	***4 225***	***420***	***420***	***5 535***	***8 350***	***5 800***
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		300	–	41	300	430	430	280	200	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		***300***	–	***41***	***300***	***430***	***430***	***280***	***200***	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		507	–	–	–	10 000	10 000	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		***507***	–	–	–	***10 000***	***10 000***	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		**1 853**	**830**	**2 653**	**3 207**	**3 229**	**3 229**	**3 200**	**3 400**	**4 000**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**522**	**508**	**1 027**	**700**	**841**	**841**	**753**	**770**	**600**
Machinery and Equipment		**1 156**	**3 110**	**554**	**2 228**	**2 095**	**2 095**	**1 928**	**1 431**	**1 304**
Transport Assets		**3 080**	**3 165**	–	**500**	**751**	**751**	**17 800**	**1 000**	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	**2 103**	**9 327**	**14 098**	**13 856**	**26 015**	**26 015**	**1 300**	**4 500**	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	5 762	6 002	7 678	8 145	8 145	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		1 431	3 565	7 721	5 778	12 503	12 503	–	4 000	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		388	–	–	400	4 567	4 567	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	352	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	24	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***1 820***	***9 327***	***14 098***	***13 856***	***25 215***	***25 215***	–	***4 000***	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	800	800	800	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	***800***	***800***	***800***	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		111	–	–	–	–	–	500	500	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		***111***	–	–	–	–	–	***500***	***500***	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		**172**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	**8 335**	**30 813**	**33 423**	**30 946**	**37 632**	**37 632**	**35 234**	**50 035**	**36 865**
Roads Infrastructure		2 302	11 982	32 291	25 078	30 104	30 104	31 144	32 385	2 500
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	4 257	–	–	–	–	1 400	2 600	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 038	–	–	3 600	3 600	3 600	1 690	1 000	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 600	32 005
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	1	1 017	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***4 340***	***16 240***	***33 309***	***28 678***	***33 704***	***33 704***	***34 234***	***46 585***	***34 505***
Community Facilities		88	–	–	–	711	711	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 911	12 862	375	2 269	3 216	3 216	1 000	3 450	2 360
Community Assets		***1 999***	***12 862***	***375***	***2 269***	***3 928***	***3 928***	***1 000***	***3 450***	***2 360***
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		1 996	1 711	(261)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		***1 996***	***1 711***	***(261)***	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	4	**44 537**	**92 953**	**69 894**	**79 802**	**96 013**	**96 013**	**96 159**	**111 455**	**51 678**
Roads Infrastructure		2 341	17 744	38 293	32 756	38 249	38 249	31 144	32 385	2 500
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		5 122	12 743	21 904	22 085	24 139	24 139	8 263	18 087	3 109
Water Supply Infrastructure		24 641	39 385	1 202	9 392	9 410	9 410	24 382	19 891	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		353	297	3 065	20	21	21	–	10 600	32 005
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	133	1 041	2 120	1 700	1 700	573	11 390	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***32 458***	***70 302***	***65 505***	***66 373***	***73 519***	***73 519***	***64 363***	***92 354***	***37 614***
Community Facilities		428	459	–	420	1 131	1 131	4 435	5 650	4 250
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 955	12 868	375	6 074	4 016	4 016	2 900	6 150	3 910
Community Assets		***2 382***	***13 327***	***375***	***6 494***	***5 148***	***5 148***	***7 335***	***11 800***	***8 160***
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		2 407	1 711	(220)	300	430	430	780	700	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		***2 407***	***1 711***	***(220)***	***300***	***430***	***430***	***780***	***700***	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		507	–	–	–	10 000	10 000	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		***507***	–	–	–	***10 000***	***10 000***	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		**1 853**	**830**	**2 653**	**3 207**	**3 229**	**3 229**	**3 200**	**3 400**	**4 000**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**522**	**508**	**1 027**	**700**	**841**	**841**	**753**	**770**	**600**
Machinery and Equipment		**1 156**	**3 110**	**554**	**2 228**	**2 095**	**2 095**	**1 928**	**1 431**	**1 304**
Transport Assets		**3 252**	**3 165**	–	**500**	**751**	**751**	**17 800**	**1 000**	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		**44 537**	**92 953**	**69 894**	**79 802**	**96 013**	**96 013**	**96 159**	**111 455**	**51 678**

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	655 956	727 631	777 887	764 395	839 842	839 842	892 087	952 747	941 057
Roads Infrastructure		84 730	100 029	131 400	160 944	163 240	163 240	568 159	601 621	605 890
Storm water Infrastructure		21 863	33 697	34 921	31 303	33 597	33 597	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		95 837	109 800	128 007	150 153	147 106	147 106	8 263	18 087	3 109
Water Supply Infrastructure		135 953	139 176	135 897	140 883	140 726	140 726	24 382	19 891	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		72 458	87 669	87 256	83 440	83 185	83 185	–	10 600	32 005
Solid Waste Infrastructure		28 580	28 539	26 827	29 728	27 465	27 465	573	11 390	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		126	107	129	68	107	107	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***439 548***	***499 017***	***544 437***	***596 519***	***595 427***	***595 427***	***601 378***	***661 590***	***641 004***
Community Assets		34 595	46 369	55 903	64 037	58 266	58 266	141 941	154 447	159 313
Heritage Assets		**260**	**275**	**275**	**275**	**275**	**275**	**275**	**292**	**309**
Investment properties		**28 485**	**28 586**	**28 040**	**28 238**	**27 986**	**27 986**	**27 931**	**27 877**	**27 819**
Other Assets		22 058	20 776	19 440	19 397	19 230	19 230	4 447	4 587	4 120
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		592	1 017	1 017	247	11 017	11 017	11 017	11 017	11 017
Computer Equipment		**8 013**	**7 664**	**9 110**	**10 413**	**10 083**	**10 083**	**46 394**	**49 186**	**52 533**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**4 670**	**5 708**	**6 180**	**4 803**	**5 152**	**5 152**	**948**	**977**	**819**
Machinery and Equipment		**8 979**	**7 382**	**6 512**	**13 221**	**7 328**	**7 328**	**8 842**	**8 795**	**9 163**
Transport Assets		**29 557**	**31 435**	**27 572**	**27 245**	**25 677**	**25 677**	**48 913**	**33 980**	**34 959**
Land		**79 200**	**79 400**	**79 400**	**–**	**79 400**	**79 400**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**655 956**	**727 631**	**777 887**	**764 395**	**839 842**	**839 842**	**892 087**	**952 747**	**941 057**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		**58 915**	**78 154**	**73 968**	**65 311**	**69 472**	**69 472**	**56 436**	**57 097**	**60 097**
Depreciation	7	7 727	24 639	29 379	32 722	34 318	34 318	34 314	34 314	36 373
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	**51 188**	**53 515**	**44 589**	**32 589**	**35 154**	**35 154**	**22 121**	**22 783**	**23 724**
Roads Infrastructure		1 263	2 861	3 436	2 061	2 101	2 101	1 535	1 434	1 486
Storm water Infrastructure		5 280	5 767	366	659	659	659	374	387	402
Electrical Infrastructure		2 788	3 157	3 020	3 834	3 463	3 463	2 136	2 211	2 299
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 302	13 666	17 269	5 881	8 855	8 855	5 567	5 762	5 992
Sanitation Infrastructure		5 385	5 679	7 667	4 041	3 741	3 741	2 355	2 438	2 535
Solid Waste Infrastructure		12 171	8 215	13	198	298	298	112	116	121
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		33	55	359	761	561	561	432	447	465
Infrastructure		***33 222***	***39 401***	***32 129***	***17 435***	***19 678***	***19 678***	***12 511***	***12 795***	***13 301***
Community Facilities		3 251	1 785	1 094	3 487	3 296	3 296	2 553	2 673	2 806
Sport and Recreation Facilities		180	116	405	1 208	1 224	1 224	834	864	898
Community Assets		***3 431***	***1 901***	***1 499***	***4 695***	***4 520***	***4 520***	***3 388***	***3 537***	***3 704***
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	211	160	160	160	91	94	98
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		***–***	***–***	***211***	***160***	***160***	***160***	***91***	***94***	***98***
Operational Buildings		987	1 465	1 444	1 084	964	964	751	777	809
Housing		–	–	–	250	250	250	340	361	382
Other Assets		***987***	***1 465***	***1 444***	***1 334***	***1 214***	***1 214***	***1 091***	***1 138***	***1 191***
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	32	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		***–***	***32***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***
Computer Equipment		**23**	**226**	**19**	**80**	**80**	**80**	**45**	**47**	**49**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**480**	**1 846**	**915**	**879**	**1 207**	**1 207**	**607**	**630**	**657**
Machinery and Equipment		**6 661**	**573**	**546**	**953**	**855**	**855**	**512**	**530**	**551**
Transport Assets		**6 385**	**8 071**	**7 825**	**7 052**	**7 439**	**7 439**	**3 876**	**4 012**	**4 173**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		**58 915**	**78 154**	**73 968**	**65 311**	**69 472**	**69 472**	**56 436**	**57 097**	**60 097**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*23,4%*	*43,2%*	*68,0%*	*56,1%*	*66,3%*	*66,3%*	*38,0%*	*48,9%*	*71,3%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		*135,1%*	*162,9%*	*161,8%*	*136,9%*	*185,5%*	*185,5%*	*106,5%*	*158,9%*	*101,4%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*8,2%*	*7,7%*	*6,0%*	*4,4%*	*4,4%*	*0,0%*	*2,6%*	*2,4%*	*2,5%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*9,0%*	*13,0%*	*12,0%*	*10,0%*	*12,0%*	*12,0%*	*7,0%*	*8,0%*	*6,0%*

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a

2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b

3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c

4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure

5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)

6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e

7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		56 904	62 340	67 896	73 331	71 276	71 276	71 276	100 911	107 008	113 106
Less Revenue Foregone ***(exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)***		10 197	1 500	1 637	11 421	11 512	11 512	11 512	13 111	13 888	14 664
Net Property Rates		**46 707**	**60 840**	**66 259**	**61 911**	**59 764**	**59 764**	**59 764**	**87 800**	**93 121**	**98 441**
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		319 897	373 362	410 153	451 682	468 602	468 602	468 602	511 668	591 347	683 463
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)***											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		374	(10 477)	(48 466)	685	9 885	–		(7 858)	(9 087)	(10 508)
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		**319 523**	**383 839**	**458 619**	**450 997**	**458 717**	**468 602**	**468 602**	**519 526**	**600 434**	**693 971**
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		**25 478**	**45 916**	**51 180**	**54 083**	**54 282**	**54 282**	**54 282**	**60 386**	**64 009**	**67 850**
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)***											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		165	3 059	11 996	5 153	9 330	–		8 262	8 758	9 283
Net Service charges - water revenue		**25 313**	**42 857**	**39 183**	**48 930**	**44 952**	**54 282**	**54 282**	**52 124**	**55 252**	**58 567**
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		**30 998**	**35 986**	**37 235**	**38 515**	**39 900**	**39 900**	**39 900**	**42 174**	**44 704**	**47 387**
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)***											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		11 355	9 968	28 214	15 183	15 220	–		16 382	17 365	18 406
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		**19 642**	**26 018**	**9 021**	**23 332**	**24 680**	**39 900**	**39 900**	**25 792**	**27 340**	**28 980**
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		13 922	29 635	30 992	32 442	34 679	34 679	34 679	37 150	39 379	41 741
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)***		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		–	8 457	22 500	13 310	13 310	–		14 330	15 190	16 101
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		**13 922**	**21 177**	**8 492**	**19 133**	**21 369**	**34 679**	**34 679**	**22 819**	**24 189**	**25 640**
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Revenue		8 027	6 481	4 447	5 385	4 924	4 924	4 924	5 219	5 532	5 864
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	**8 027**	**6 481**	**4 447**	**5 385**	**4 924**	**4 924**	**4 924**	**5 219**	**5 532**	**5 864**
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	109 620	119 357	129 304	140 098	141 553	141 553	141 553	168 308	178 828	190 004
Pension and UIF Contributions		19 486	21 304	22 518	24 058	24 414	24 414	24 414	29 317	31 150	33 097
Medical Aid Contributions		5 521	5 925	6 494	3 821	8 210	8 210	8 210	12 162	12 922	13 729
Overtime		874	894	885	706	950	950	950	724	769	817
Performance Bonus		8 469	9 620	10 330	11 557	10 786	10 786	10 786	13 457	14 298	15 191
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5 420	5 510	5 002	4 646	4 736	4 736	4 736	4 608	4 896	5 202
Cellphone Allowance		580	720	699	876	680	680	680	739	786	835
Housing Allowances		1 710	1 831	1 882	1 973	2 158	2 158	2 158	2 732	2 903	3 084
Other benefits and allowances		10 575	11 661	12 156	9 231	15 356	15 356	15 356	14 115	14 997	15 934
Payments in lieu of leave		6 359	5 827	6 859	4 057	6 929	6 929	6 929	20 276	21 544	22 890
Long service awards		825	889	1 154	1 303	8 037	8 037	8 037	1 493	1 586	1 685
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	3 174	(86)	(2 331)	6 057	5 841	5 841	5 841	6 016	6 197	6 383
sub-total	5	**172 614**	**183 453**	**194 952**	**208 382**	**229 649**	**229 649**	**229 649**	**273 948**	**290 874**	**308 852**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		(41)	(45)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	**172 655**	**183 497**	**194 952**	**208 382**	**229 649**	**229 649**	**229 649**	**273 948**	**290 874**	**308 852**

Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		7 670	24 639	29 379	32 615	34 318	34 318	34 318	34 314	34 314	36 373
Lease amortisation		56	–	–	108	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		192	71	2 722	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	**7 919**	**24 710**	**32 101**	**32 722**	**34 318**	**34 318**	**34 318**	**34 314**	**34 314**	**36 373**
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		263 452	289 900	339 726	363 041	366 627	366 627	366 627	416 121	472 298	536 058
Total bulk purchases	1	**266 193**	**293 000**	**342 705**	**366 597**	**366 627**	**366 627**	**366 627**	**416 121**	**472 298**	**536 058**
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		1 593	1 752	3 068	3 686	3 116	3 116	3 116	2 421	3 697	3 048
Non-cash transfers and grants		(3)	13	56	130	97	97	97	110	141	149
Total transfers and grants	1	**1 590**	**1 765**	**3 125**	**3 816**	**3 213**	**3 213**	**3 213**	**2 531**	**3 838**	**3 198**
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		3 247	4 667	1 720	4 888	4 658	4 658	4 658	3 723	3 920	4 222
Consultants and Professional Services		8 435	5 644	4 402	12 159	13 375	13 375	13 375	14 715	10 221	10 664
Contractors		11 206	13 152	20 033	37 530	30 545	30 545	30 545	22 452	23 315	22 183
Total contracted services		**22 888**	**23 462**	**26 155**	**54 577**	**48 578**	**48 578**	**48 578**	**40 889**	**37 456**	**37 069**
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		3 202	3 306	212	180	210	210	210	225	238	253
Contributions to 'other' provisions		(2 048)	(5 506)	2 196	–	2 000	2 000	2 000	3 149	2 748	2 948
Audit fees		3 457	4 463	4 867	4 300	8 300	8 300	8 300	9 002	9 542	10 115
General expenses		22 669	33 211	31 103	46 329	48 879	48 879	48 879	47 718	51 494	54 421
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	**27 280**	**35 473**	**38 378**	**50 809**	**59 389**	**59 389**	**59 389**	**60 094**	**64 022**	**67 736**
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		10 110	8 627	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		4 534	7 769	6 847	10 978	12 385	12 385	12 385	7 445	7 710	8 021
Contracted Services		9 578	10 313	13 331	21 603	22 763	22 763	22 763	14 673	15 070	15 698
Other Expenditure		1 633	654	0	7	5	5	5	4	4	4
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	25 854	27 363	20 178	32 589	35 154	35 154	35 154	22 121	22 783	23 724
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
check		(25 334)	(26 152)	(24 411)	–	–	–		–	–	–

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)	Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE)	Vote 3 - Executive AND Mayor (2: IE)	Vote 4 - Strategic AND Social services (3: IE)	Vote 5 - Corporate (4: IE)	Vote 6 - Engineering (5: IE)	Vote 7 - Community services (6: IE)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		–	87 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**87 800**
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	519 526	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**519 526**
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	52 124	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**52 124**
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	25 792	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**25 792**
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	–	–	–	22 819	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**22 819**
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	–	–	–	2 193	74	248	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**2 515**
Interest earned - external investments		–	15 599	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**15 599**
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	3 317	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**3 317**
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	8 299	21	74	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**8 394**
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	440	2	323	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**765**
Agency services		–	–	–	–	5 811	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**5 811**
Other revenue		–	1 855	2	2	408	3 076	590	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**5 933**
Transfers and subsidies		–	47 915	6 131	2 210	38	42 959	11 773	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**111 025**
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributio		**–**	**156 486**	**6 133**	**2 212**	**17 189**	**666 394**	**13 007**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**861 421**
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		–	230	285	87	101	231	653	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1 588**
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	11 568	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**11 568**
Debt impairment		–	3 354	–	–	2 564	13 732	91	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**19 740**
Depreciation & asset impairment		–	202	126	2 091	2 953	25 613	3 328	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**34 314**
Finance charges		–	113	1 477	32	338	6 796	262	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**9 018**
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	416 121	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**416 121**
Inventory consumed		–	1 593	28	744	1 710	14 409	4 298	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**22 782**
Contracted services		–	9 437	731	1 628	5 245	16 065	7 784	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**40 889**
Transfers and subsidies		–	250	427	1 154	600	–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**2 531**
Other expenditure		–	16 812	845	6 623	13 805	18 467	3 541	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**60 093**
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Total Expenditure		**–**	**31 991**	**15 488**	**12 359**	**27 317**	**511 434**	**20 056**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**618 645**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**–**	**124 494**	**(9 355)**	**(10 147)**	**(10 128)**	**154 960**	**(7 049)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**242 776**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**48 622**	**800**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**49 422**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**–**	**124 494**	**(9 355)**	**(10 147)**	**(10 128)**	**203 582**	**(6 249)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**292 198**

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0,021605618	0,010148753	0,00799362	0,000924318	0,009625397	0,009625397	0,009625397	0,017893625	0,015837912	0,014715257
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0,027412974	0,010958828	0,00882849	0,001123159	0,012124038	0,011292927	0,011292927	0,021266789	0,018752918	0,016303148
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0	0	0	0,266359032	0	0	0	0,380854569	0	0
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,286668624	0,160225831	0,56494699	0,615351105	0,564947006	0	0	0,737782898	0,623574397	0,504853507
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	5,34124002	3,37639048	2,79238643	2,08162164	1,780238276	3,459278268	3,459278268	2,272768359	2,109515631	2,0314618
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	5,34124002	3,37639048	2,79238643	2,08162164	1,780238276	3,459278268	3,459278268	2,272768359	2,109515631	2,0314618
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	4,831657952	1,516539945	1,298217519	1,252318419	0,863402305	2,365935068	2,365935068	1,233688069	1,009680439	0,858628692
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0	1,11776E-05	0	0,976224196	0,962300902	0	0	0,960000002	0,900278146
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0	1,11776E-05	0	0,976224196	0,962300902	0	0	0,960000002	0,900278146	0,96
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0,048020998	0,1534203	0,19524114	0,07950982	0,121330413	0,022715244	0,022715244	0,134445179	0,132322085	0,142030428
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										0
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))										0
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0	0,370794701	0,297463013	-0,41851216	4,632606901	0	0	0,478735003	1,132322471	1,199599447
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	1547414726	1874784354	2035621584	1851325971	1814299452	1814299452	1774090653	1733434409	1692327250	0
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	973512000	1347408000	1578013852	1851326000	1432934000	1432934000	1478242000	1548623400	1595053342	0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	58251245	74574943	66509725	66944634	66944634	66944634	65493181	65820646	64646346	0
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	349886000	504064000	503046000	562335000	562335000	562335000	612481533	648783304	672254884	0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										0
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0,316321672	0,28024285	0,266990066	0,276031174	0,293796783	0,276884269	0,276884269	0,31828217	0,292659511	0,291177835
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0,334974198	0,296268452	0,278752912	0,287975929	0,305456795	0		0,329208067	0,302712592	0,301186541
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0,093781134	0,081730098	0,061064837	0,043167995	0,044973006	0,042384119		0,025701505	0,022922921	0,022366044
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0,038354911	0,047326964	0,051408579	0,049687807	0,053966769	0,050860153	0,050860153	0,050345488	0,04322757	0,041886812
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	0	25746,1865	-151,940522	0	0	0	30,92220216	31,60408516	33,78204264	38,09897843
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0,061242413	0,204466893	0,241620662	0,096864544	0,153076203	0,026776189	0,026776189	0,148556026	0,15112982	0,154732695
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	12,67880808	3,778059298	4,803861168	-2,112136663	0,27971043	0	0	2,60288728	1,081156038	0,944049932

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	–	627 947 950	627 947 950	627 947 950	701 636 211	701 636 211	701 636 211
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	57 879 566 910	57 879 566 910	57 879 566 910	38 728 671	38 728 671	38 728 671
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	58 507 514 860	58 507 514 860	58 507 514 860	740 364 882	740 364 882	740 364 882
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	50 644 621 047	50 644 621 047	50 644 621 047	10 392 842 400	10 392 842 400	10 392 842 400
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	112 629 048 207	112 629 048 207	112 629 048 207	14 644 254 582	14 644 254 582	14 644 254 582
		No water supply	–	–	–	353 997 369 625	353 997 369 625	353 997 369 625	473 116 171 199	473 116 171 199	473 116 171 199
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	517 271 038 879	517 271 038 879	517 271 038 879	498 153 268 181	498 153 268 181	498 153 268 181
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**575 778 553 739**	**575 778 553 739**	**575 778 553 739**	**498 893 633 063**	**498 893 633 063**	**498 893 633 063**
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	5 912 583 707	5 360 554 242	4 891 948 260	6 514 409 100	6 604 409 101	6 604 409 101	6 980 635 978	7 399 474 136	7 843 442 585
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	5 616 954 522	5 092 526 530	4 647 350 847	6 188 688 645	6 278 783 999	6 278 783 999	6 631 604 179	7 029 500 430	7 451 270 455
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	11 529 538 229	10 453 080 772	9 539 299 107	12 703 097 745	12 883 193 100	12 883 193 100	13 612 240 157	14 428 974 566	15 294 713 040
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**11 529 538 229**	**10 453 080 772**	**9 539 299 107**	**12 703 097 745**	**12 883 193 100**	**12 883 193 100**	**13 612 240 157**	**14 428 974 566**	**15 294 713 040**
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

WC026 Langeberg Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	527 302	170 027	238 144	(118 638)	15 985	–	–	166 320	75 576	72 417
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	245 175	48 439	80 795	144 390	139 654	126 786	126 786	206 813	183 650	187 059
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	12,7	3,8	4,8	(2,1)	0,3	–	–	2,6	1,1	0,9
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(40 048)	77 275	82 389	16 743	2 536	50 281	50 281	19 837	65 734	31 186
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	19,8%	2,8%	(2,1%)	(5,1%)	1,8%	(6,0%)	10,2%	7,0%	7,2%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	97,3%	95,9%	0,0%	0,0%	95,7%	89,9%	95,7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	2,9%	4,0%	2,0%	3,3%	3,1%	2,9%	2,9%	2,8%	2,6%	2,4%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	100,0%	100,0%	0,0%	0,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	26,6%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	38,1%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	319,6%	28,4%	(58,3%)	59,1%	(81,1%)	0,0%	12,7%	15,0%	15,8%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0,0%	(114,4%)	(15,6%)	1,6%	0,0%	0,0%	761,9%	0,0%	(0,7%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	8,2%	7,7%	6,0%	4,4%	4,4%	0,0%	0,0%	2,6%	2,4%	2,5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0,0%	###########	0,0%	17,4%	27,1%	27,1%	0,0%	1,4%	4,0%	0,0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Supporting indicators												
% incr *total service charges (incl prop rates)*	18(1)a			25,8%	8,8%	3,9%	0,9%	7,8%	0,0%	16,2%	13,0%	13,2%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			30,3%	8,9%	(6,6%)	(3,5%)	0,0%	0,0%	46,9%	6,1%	5,7%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			20,1%	19,5%	(1,7%)	1,7%	2,2%	0,0%	13,3%	15,6%	15,6%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			69,3%	(8,6%)	24,9%	(8,1%)	20,8%	0,0%	16,0%	6,0%	6,0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			32,5%	(65,3%)	158,6%	5,8%	61,7%	0,0%	4,5%	6,0%	6,0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			52,1%	(59,9%)	125,3%	11,7%	62,3%	0,0%	6,8%	6,0%	6,0%
% incr in	18(1)a			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		425 107	534 732	581 574	604 302	609 482	657 227	657 227	708 062	800 335	905 599
Service charges			425 107	534 732	581 574	604 302	609 482	657 227	657 227	708 062	800 335	905 599
Property rates			46 707	60 840	66 259	61 911	59 764	59 764	59 764	87 800	93 121	98 441
Service charges - electricity revenue			319 523	383 839	458 619	450 997	458 717	468 602	468 602	519 526	600 434	693 971
Service charges - water revenue			25 313	42 857	39 183	48 930	44 952	54 282	54 282	52 124	55 252	58 567
Service charges - sanitation revenue			19 642	26 018	9 021	23 332	24 680	39 900	39 900	25 792	27 340	28 980
Service charges - refuse removal			13 922	21 177	8 492	19 133	21 369	34 679	34 679	22 819	24 189	25 640
Service charges - other			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment			2 879	3 163	2 763	3 391	2 373	2 373	2 373	2 515	2 666	2 826
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			(15 754)	(48 475)	(32 000)	40 793	58 656	58 656	(37 357)	46 737	40 501	26 864
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		–	6	–	608 486	607 924	–	–	702 444	744 590	894 885
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		452 623	558 188	603 190	625 435	634 030	681 775	681 775	734 083	827 917	934 836
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			96 527	74 246	42 106	(82 538)	(47 723)	(123 722)	(123 722)	55 694	15 797	19 137
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		86 769	105 897	142 370	153 780	170 269	170 269	170 269	160 447	220 401	133 151
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		–	(0)	–	79 802	96 013	96 013	–	96 159	111 455	51 678
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		2 103	9 327	14 098	13 856	26 015	26 015		1 300	4 500	–
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%
CPI guideline			4,3%	3,9%	4,6%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,4%	5,6%	5,4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										–	–	–
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
DoRA operating												
List operating grants												
										–	–	–
DoRA capital												
List capital grants												
										–	–	–
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			96 527	74 246	42 106	(123 722)	55 694	15 797	19 137	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue			545 822	654 780	730 185	754 923	781 659	829 404	829 404	860 707	993 899	1 060 700
Total Operating Expenditure			602 431	618 633	682 876	777 862	817 154	817 154	817 154	891 006	999 876	1 055 130
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(56 609)	36 147	47 309	(22 939)	(35 494)	12 250	12 250	(30 299)	(5 976)	5 570
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										166 320		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				20,0%	11,5%	3,4%	3,5%	6,1%	0,0%	10,1%	15,5%	6,7%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				30,3%	8,9%	(6,6%)	(3,5%)	0,0%	0,0%	46,9%	6,1%	5,7%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				20,1%	19,5%	(1,7%)	1,7%	2,2%	0,0%	13,3%	15,6%	15,6%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				25,8%	8,8%	3,9%	0,9%	7,8%	0,0%	16,2%	13,0%	13,2%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				2,7%	10,4%	13,9%	5,1%	0,0%	0,0%	9,0%	12,2%	5,5%
% Increase in Employee Costs				6,3%	6,2%	6,9%	10,2%	0,0%	0,0%	19,3%	6,2%	6,2%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				10,0%	17,2%	6,9%	1,0%	0,0%	0,0%	13,5%	13,5%	13,5%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					8498,718994	6953,258434				9141,040141		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					52466,53333	55614,50935				54057,96262		
R&M % of PPE			8,2%	7,7%	6,0%	4,4%	4,4%	0,0%		2,6%	2,4%	2,5%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			9,0%	13,0%	12,0%	10,0%	12,0%	12,0%		7,0%	8,0%	6,0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			2,9%	4,0%	2,0%	3,3%	3,1%	2,9%	2,9%	2,8%	2,6%	2,4%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			20 976	32 040	23 906	29 928	45 529	45 529	45 529	28 937	40 501	26 864
Borrowing (R'000)			–	5 954	15 705	10 866	13 127	13 127	13 127	17 800	–	–
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			15 754	48 475	32 000	39 009	37 357	37 357	37 357	49 422	70 954	24 814
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100,0%	84,3%	60,4%	73,4%	77,6%	77,6%	77,6%	61,9%	100,0%	100,0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0,0%	15,7%	39,6%	26,6%	22,4%	22,4%	22,4%	38,1%	0,0%	0,0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			42,9%	56,1%	44,7%	48,9%	38,9%	38,9%	38,9%	51,4%	63,7%	48,0%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			44 633	91 666	71 350	79 802	96 013	96 013	96 013	96 159	111 455	51 678
Asset Renewal			10 438	40 140	47 521	44 802	63 647	63 647	63 647	36 534	54 535	36 865
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			28,4%	46,4%	66,4%	56,1%	66,3%	66,3%	66,3%	38,0%	48,9%	71,3%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	97,3%	95,9%	0,0%	0,0%	95,7%	89,9%	95,7%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	(0)	0	–	–	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			2,2%	1,0%	0,8%	0,1%	1,0%	1,0%	1,0%	1,8%	1,6%	1,5%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	26,6%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	38,1%	0,0%	0,0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			245 175	48 439	80 795	144 390	139 654	126 786	126 786	206 813	183 650	187 059
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			2,1%	0,3%	0,3%	1,8%	1,8%	1,7%		1,7%	1,6%	1,5%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			545 822	654 780	730 185	754 923	781 659	829 404	829 404	860 707	993 899	1 060 700
Total Operating Expenditure			602 431	618 633	682 876	777 862	817 154	817 154	817 154	891 006	999 876	1 055 130
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(56 609)	36 147	47 309	(22 939)	(35 494)	12 250	12 250	(30 299)	(5 976)	5 570
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			245 175	48 439	80 795	144 390	139 654	126 786	126 786	206 813	183 650	187 059
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖		15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		20130701	20130701	20170701	20170701	0	0	0	0	0
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	0	0	0	0	**0**	**0**	0	**0**	**0**
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	**0**	**0**	**0**	0	**0**	**0**	0	**0**	**0**
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of properties	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of sectional title values	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of supplementary valuations		0	0	0	0	0	0	60512	0	0
No. of valuation roll amendments		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of objections by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of appeals by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Supplementary valuation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	701636211	701636211	701636211
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	6817450549	6817450549	6817450549
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		0	0	0	627947950	627947950	627947950	701636211	701636211	701636211
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	0	0	57879566910	57879566910	57879566910	38728671	38728671	38728671
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0	0	0	3476912300	3476912300	3476912300	3511047300	3511047300	3511047300
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		0	0	0	50644621047	50644621047	50644621047	10392842400	10392842400	10392842400
Total valuation reductions:		**0**	**0**	**0**	**1,12629E+11**	**1,12629E+11**	**1,12629E+11**	**14644254582**	**14644254582**	**14644254582**
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	0	0	0	3,53997E+11	3,53997E+11	3,53997E+11	4,73116E+11	4,73116E+11	4,73116E+11
Total land value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**0**	**0**
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total market value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	4,80591E+11	4,80591E+11	4,80591E+11	4,73116E+11	4,73116E+11	4,73116E+11
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	4891948260	5360554242	5912583707	6514409100	6604409101	6604409101	6980635978	7399474136	7843442585
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	4647350847	5092526530	5616954522	6188688645	6278783999	6278783999	6631604179	7029500430	7451270455
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand

2. To give effect to rates policy

3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff

4. Required to implement new system (FTE)

5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12

6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

7. Included in rate revenue budget

8. In favour of the rate-payer

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2020/21																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
No. of sectional title property values		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Years since last valuation **(select)**		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Frequency of valuation **(select)**		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Method of valuation used **(select)**		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Base of valuation **(select)**		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	6	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**–**	**–**
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,0%	0,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2021/22																	
Valuation:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
No. of properties		572055	3373	12213	18456	673	27026	3005	0	0	0	1	0	31	0	34	23
No. of sectional title property values		149092	645	3078	41	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		60512	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Years since last valuation **(select)**		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Frequency of valuation **(select)**		4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Method of valuation used **(select)**																	
Base of valuation **(select)**																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	652035392	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		8580825000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		3476912300	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	60065775000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Total valuation reductions:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	3,36964E+11	12744135901	75698749331	23031139039	6102989751	8960913776	652035392	0	0	0	105000	0	8970100	0	473	51
Total land value (Rm)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	**6**	**3,36964E+11**	**12744135901**	**75698749331**	**23031139039**	**6102989751**	**8960913776**	**652035392**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**105000**	**0**	**8970100**	**0**	**473**	**51**
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		3237818890	454737533	2616976185	72100424	203994481	0	0	0	0	391964656	0	0	0	0	1 396	1 648
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		3075927946	432000656	2486127376	68495403	193794757	0	0	0	0	372366423	0	0	0	0	1 326	1 565
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Property rates *(rate in the Rand)*	1								
Residential properties									
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*									
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*									
Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*									
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*									
Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22 % incr.	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		489	528	580	529	529	529	551	581	613	0
Electricity: Basic levy		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity: Consumption		1360	1512	1630	1660	1660	1660	1774	1869	1972	0
Water: Basic levy		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water: Consumption		366	415	465	512	512	512	566	597	630	0
Sanitation		165	179	200	221	221	221	244	257	271	0
Refuse removal		187	215	236	254	254	254	269	284	299	0
Other		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
sub-total		**2567**	**2849**	**3111**	**3176**	**3176**	**3176**	**0,13**	**3588**	**3785**	**0**
VAT on Services		291	325	354	371	371	371	428	451	476	0
Total large household bill:		**2858**	**3174**	**3465**	**3547**	**3547**	**3547**	**0,139**	**4039**	**4261**	**0**
% increase/-decrease			**0,11056683**	**0,09168242**	**0,023665224**	**0**	**0**		**0,138708768**	**0,0549641**	**-1**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		332	359	395	346	346	346	358	377	398	0
Electricity: Basic levy		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity: Consumption		638	702	754	768	768	768	820	865	912	0
Water: Basic levy		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water: Consumption		281	319	358	394	394	394	436	459	484	0
Sanitation		143	154	172	190	190	190	210	221	234	0
Refuse removal		66	76	84	90	90	90	95	101	106	0
Other		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
sub-total		**1460**	**1610**	**1763**	**1788**	**1788**	**1788**	**0,131**	**2023**	**2134**	**0**
VAT on Services		158	175	191	202	202	202	234	247	260	0
Total small household bill:		**1618**	**1785**	**1954**	**1990**	**1990**	**1990**	**0,141**	**2270**	**2394**	**0**
% increase/-decrease			**0,103213844**	**0,094677871**	**0,018423746**	**0**	**0**		**0,140703518**	**0,054625551**	**-1**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity: Basic levy		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity: Consumption		323	354	381	388	388	388	415	437	461	0
Water: Basic levy		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water: Consumption		106	120	135	149	149	149	164	173	183	0
Sanitation		87	94	105	116	116	116	128	135	143	0
Refuse removal		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
sub-total		**516**	**568**	**621**	**653**	**653**	**653**	**0,141**	**745**	**787**	**0**
VAT on Services		72	80	87	91	91	91	106	112	118	0
Total small household bill:		**588**	**648**	**708**	**744**	**744**	**744**	**0,152**	**857**	**905**	**0**
% increase/-decrease			**0,102040816**	**0,092592593**	**0,050847458**	**0**	**0**		**0,15188172**	**0,056009335**	**-1**

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
0	1	–	–	–	5	5	5	5	4	5	6
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**4**	**5**	**6**
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
0	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
0	3	200	250	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		**200**	**250**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
0		1 137	914	2 752	2 370	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 667	2 979	2 287
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		**1 137**	**914**	**2 752**	**2 370**	**1 900**	**1 900**	**1 900**	**1 667**	**2 979**	**2 287**
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
0		256	588	317	1 312	1 212	1 212	1 212	750	713	756
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		**256**	**588**	**317**	**1 312**	**1 212**	**1 212**	**1 212**	**750**	**713**	**756**
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	**1 593**	**1 752**	**3 068**	**3 686**	**3 116**	**3 116**	**3 116**	**2 421**	**3 697**	**3 048**
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
0	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
0	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
0	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
0	4	11	–	15	40	20	20	20	30	42	44
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		**11**	**–**	**15**	**40**	**20**	**20**	**20**	**30**	**42**	**44**
Groups of Individuals											
0	5	(13)	13	41	90	77	77	77	80	99	105
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		**(13)**	**13**	**41**	**90**	**77**	**77**	**77**	**80**	**99**	**105**
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		**(3)**	**13**	**56**	**130**	**97**	**97**	**97**	**110**	**141**	**149**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	**1 590**	**1 765**	**3 125**	**3 816**	**3 213**	**3 213**	**3 213**	**2 531**	**3 838**	**3 198**

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 702	9 061	6 436	6 678	6 765	–	7 030	7 469	7 936
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	896	941	1 015	–	1 076	1 143	1 215
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	95	91	69	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	403	485	422	–	446	474	503
Cellphone Allowance		1 016	1 008	755	819	840	–	849	902	959
Housing Allowances		3	3	3	3	3	–	3	3	3
Other benefits and allowances		501	466	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Councillors		**10 222**	**10 538**	**8 589**	**9 017**	**9 114**	**–**	**9 404**	**9 992**	**10 616**
% increase	4		**3,1%**	**(18,5%)**	**5,0%**	**1,1%**	**(100,0%)**	**–**	**6,2%**	**6,3%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		6 763	6 947	6 868	7 136	6 120	–	7 724	8 207	8 720
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 217	1 250	1 252	1 285	1 018	–	1 242	1 320	1 402
Medical Aid Contributions		64	84	89	98	122	–	137	146	155
Overtime		59	59	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		375	680	837	990	990	–	1 052	1 118	1 188
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	461	434	544	608	662	–	825	876	931
Cellphone Allowance	3	207	230	268	283	242	–	300	319	339
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		168	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**9 314**	**9 685**	**9 858**	**10 401**	**9 154**	**–**	**11 281**	**11 986**	**12 735**
% increase	4		**4,0%**	**1,8%**	**5,5%**	**(12,0%)**	**(100,0%)**	**–**	**6,3%**	**6,2%**
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		102 629	112 213	122 195	132 667	135 119	–	160 379	170 402	181 053
Pension and UIF Contributions		18 269	20 054	21 266	22 773	23 396	–	28 075	29 830	31 694
Medical Aid Contributions		5 458	5 840	6 405	3 722	8 087	–	12 024	12 776	13 574
Overtime		10 787	11 916	12 432	9 290	15 522	–	13 376	14 212	15 100
Performance Bonus		8 094	8 940	9 492	10 567	9 795	–	12 405	13 180	14 004
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	4 959	5 076	4 458	4 037	4 073	–	3 783	4 020	4 271
Cellphone Allowance	3	373	489	431	593	438	–	439	467	496
Housing Allowances	3	1 710	1 831	1 882	1 973	2 158	–	2 732	2 903	3 084
Other benefits and allowances	3	830	778	851	941	1 100	–	1 669	1 773	1 884
Payments in lieu of leave		6 191	5 827	6 859	4 057	6 929	–	20 276	21 544	22 890
Long service awards		825	889	1 154	1 303	8 037	–	1 493	1 586	1 685
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	3 174	(86)	(2 331)	6 057	5 841	–	6 016	6 197	6 383
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**163 300**	**173 768**	**185 094**	**197 982**	**220 494**	**–**	**262 667**	**278 888**	**296 117**
% increase	4		**6,4%**	**6,5%**	**7,0%**	**11,4%**	**(100,0%)**	**–**	**6,2%**	**6,2%**
Total Parent Municipality		**182 836**	**193 991**	**203 541**	**217 400**	**238 763**	**–**	**283 352**	**300 866**	**319 469**
			6,1%	**4,9%**	**6,8%**	**9,8%**	**(100,0%)**	**–**	**6,2%**	**6,2%**
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
% increase	4		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

<u>Senior Managers of Entities</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
% increase	4		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
<u>Other Staff of Entities</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
% increase	4		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Municipal Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**182 836**	**193 991**	**203 541**	**217 400**	**238 763**	**–**	**283 352**	**300 866**	**319 469**
% increase	4		**6,1%**	**4,9%**	**6,8%**	**9,8%**	**(100,0%)**	**–**	**6,2%**	**6,2%**
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	**172 614**	**183 453**	**194 952**	**208 382**	**229 649**	**–**	**273 948**	**290 874**	**308 852**

<u>References</u>

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. s57 of the Systems Act

3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance

4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D

5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)

6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

7. Correct as at 30 June

<u>Column Definitions:</u>

A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited

D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.

E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.

F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.

G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.

H and I. The indicative projection

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chief Whip		1	999124	0	22165	0	0	1021289
Executive Mayor		1	1253571	63381	44329	0	0	1361281
Deputy Executive Mayor		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Executive Committee		10	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total for all other councillors		185	91102089	7288097	32024581	0	0	130414767
Total Councillors	8	**198**	**93354784**	**7351478**	**32091075**			**132797337**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)								
Chief Finance Officer								
0		0	0	0	0	0		0
0		0	0	0	0	0		0
0		0	0	0	0	0		0
0		0	0	0	0	0		0
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
0		0	0	0	0	0		0
0		0	0	0	0	0		0
0		0	0	0	0	0		0
0		0	0	0	0	0		0
0		0	0	0	0	0		0
0		0	0	0	0	0		0
0		0	0	0	0	0		0
0		0	0	0	0	0		0
0		0	0	0	0	0		0
0		0	0	0	0	0		0
0		0	0	0	0	0		0
0		0	0	0	0	0		0
0		0	0	0	0	0		0
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
0		0	0	0	0	0		0
0		0	0	0	0	0		0
0		0	0	0	0	0		0
0		0	0	0	0	0		0
0		0	0	0	0	0		0
0		0	0	0	0	0		0
0		0	0	0	0	0		0
0		0	0	0	0	0		0
0		0	0	0	0	0		0
0		0	0	0	0	0		0
0		0	0	0	0	0		0
0		0	0	0	0	0		0
0		0	0	0	0	0		0
0		0	0	0	0	0		0
0		0	0	0	0	0		0
0		0	0	0	0	0		0
Total for municipal entities	8,10	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	**198**	**93354784**	**7351478**	**32091075**	**0**		**132797337**

References

1. Pension and medical aid

2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality

3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors

4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)

5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation

6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control

7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation

8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24

9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22

10. Correct as at 30 June

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2019/20			Current Year 2020/21			Budget Year 2021/22		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		210	0	210	214	0	214	214	0	214
Board Members of municipal entities	4	24	0	22	12	0	10	10	0	10
Municipal employees	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	55	12	36	22	0	21	33	11	13
Other Managers	7	1485	899	100	1471	836	58	1463	6	6
Professionals		*3308*	*2253*	*0*	*3238*	*2023*	*0*	*3225*	*2019*	*0*
Finance		546	347	0	486	289	0	489	292	0
Spatial/town planning		279	475	0	279	463	0	279	463	0
Information Technology		94	36	0	90	28	0	91	28	0
Roads		223	86	0	223	80	0	223	80	0
Electricity		195	161	0	195	180	0	195	180	0
Water		487	279	0	401	190	0	401	190	0
Sanitation		116	102	0	196	40	0	196	40	0
Refuse		27	17	0	27	14	0	27	14	0
Other		1341	750	0	1341	739	0	1324	732	0
Technicians		*11208*	*8306*	*0*	*11191*	*7804*	*0*	*11189*	*7802*	*0*
Finance		116	61	0	114	51	0	114	51	0
Spatial/town planning		223	124	0	223	119	0	223	119	0
Information Technology		220	82	0	220	75	0	220	75	0
Roads		446	188	0	446	180	0	446	180	0
Electricity		1338	883	0	1338	856	0	1338	856	0
Water		447	256	0	447	246	0	447	246	0
Sanitation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Refuse		112	75	0	112	70	0	112	70	0
Other		8306	6637	0	8291	6207	0	8289	6205	0
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		5700	3661	0	5652	3302	0	5641	3298	0
Service and sales workers		0	0	0	0	0	0	25	11	0
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Plant and Machine Operators		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Elementary Occupations		8385	6526	1124	8383	6487	1117	8383	6487	1117
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	**30375**	**21657**	**1492**	**30183**	**20452**	**1420**	**30183**	**19634**	**1360**
% increase					-0,006320988	-0,055640209	-0,048257373	0	-0,039996088	-0,042253521
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	**62**	**56**	**5**	**47**	**41**	**5**	**45**	**39**	**5**
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	**1466**	**1255**	**15**	**1406**	**1193**	**12**	**1405**	**1192**	**13**
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	**341**	**289**	**9**	**329**	**282**	**6**	**322**	**273**	**6**

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure

2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. Include only in Consolidated Statements

5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements

6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)

7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function

8. Total number of employees working on these functions

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		7 317	7 317	7 317	7 317	7 317	7 317	7 317	7 317	7 317	7 317	7 317	7 317	87 800	93 121	98 441
Service charges - electricity revenue		43 294	43 294	43 294	43 294	43 294	43 294	43 294	43 294	43 294	43 294	43 294	43 294	519 526	600 434	693 971
Service charges - water revenue		4 344	4 344	4 344	4 344	4 344	4 344	4 344	4 344	4 344	4 344	4 344	4 344	52 124	55 252	58 567
Service charges - sanitation revenue		2 149	2 149	2 149	2 149	2 149	2 149	2 149	2 149	2 149	2 149	2 149	2 149	25 792	27 340	28 980
Service charges - refuse revenue		1 902	1 902	1 902	1 902	1 902	1 902	1 902	1 902	1 902	1 902	1 902	1 902	22 819	24 189	25 640
Rental of facilities and equipment		210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	2 515	2 666	2 826
Interest earned - external investments		1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	15 599	16 535	17 527
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		275	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	3 317	3 516	3 727
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	8 394	8 898	9 432
Licences and permits		64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	765	811	859
Agency services		484	484	484	484	484	484	484	484	484	484	484	484	5 811	6 159	6 529
Transfers and subsidies		9 252	9 252	9 252	9 252	9 252	9 252	9 252	9 252	9 252	9 252	9 252	9 252	111 025	149 447	108 337
Other revenue		435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	5 219	5 532	5 864
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributio		**71 724**	**71 726**	**71 726**	**71 726**	**71 726**	**71 726**	**71 726**	**71 726**	**71 726**	**71 726**	**71 726**	**71 726**	**860 707**	**993 899**	**1 060 700**
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		22 829	22 829	22 829	22 829	22 829	22 829	22 829	22 829	22 829	22 829	22 829	22 829	273 948	290 874	308 852
Remuneration of councillors		964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964	11 568	12 291	13 060
Debt impairment		1 645	1 645	1 645	1 645	1 645	1 645	1 645	1 645	1 645	1 645	1 645	1 645	19 740	20 758	21 831
Depreciation & asset impairment		2 859	2 860	2 860	2 860	2 860	2 860	2 860	2 860	2 860	2 860	2 860	2 860	34 314	34 314	36 373
Finance charges		752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	9 018	8 650	8 056
Bulk purchases - electricity		34 677	34 677	34 677	34 677	34 677	34 677	34 677	34 677	34 677	34 677	34 677	34 677	416 121	472 298	536 058
Inventory consumed		1 898	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	22 782	55 375	22 897
Contracted services		3 407	3 407	3 407	3 407	3 407	3 407	3 407	3 407	3 407	3 407	3 407	3 407	40 889	37 456	37 069
Transfers and subsidies		211	211	211	211	211	211	211	211	211	211	211	211	2 531	3 838	3 198
Other expenditure		5 008	5 008	5 008	5 008	5 008	5 008	5 008	5 008	5 008	5 008	5 008	5 008	60 094	64 022	67 736
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**74 249**	**74 251**	**74 251**	**74 251**	**74 251**	**74 251**	**74 251**	**74 251**	**74 251**	**74 251**	**74 251**	**74 251**	**891 006**	**999 876**	**1 055 130**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(2 525)**	**(2 525)**	**(2 525)**	**(2 525)**	**(2 525)**	**(2 525)**	**(2 525)**	**(2 525)**	**(2 525)**	**(2 525)**	**(2 525)**	**(2 525)**	**(30 299)**	**(5 976)**	**5 570**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		4 118	4 118	4 118	4 118	4 118	4 118	4 118	4 118	4 118	4 118	4 118	4 118	49 422	70 954	24 814
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	714	757	802
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**1 653**	**1 653**	**1 653**	**1 653**	**1 653**	**1 653**	**1 653**	**1 653**	**1 653**	**1 653**	**1 653**	**1 653**	**19 837**	**65 734**	**31 186**
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**1 653**	**1 653**	**1 653**	**1 653**	**1 653**	**1 653**	**1 653**	**1 653**	**1 653**	**1 653**	**1 653**	**1 653**	**19 837**	**65 734**	**31 186**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE)		13 039	13 041	13 041	13 041	13 041	13 041	13 041	13 041	13 041	13 041	13 041	13 041	156 486	165 449	172 156
Vote 3 - Executive AND Mayor (2: IE)		511	511	511	511	511	511	511	511	511	511	511	511	6 133	6 485	6 494
Vote 4 - Strategic AND Social services (3: IE)		184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	2 212	2	2
Vote 5 - Corporate (4: IE)		1 432	1 432	1 432	1 432	1 432	1 432	1 432	1 432	1 432	1 432	1 432	1 432	17 189	18 218	19 309
Vote 6 - Engineering (5: IE)		62 709	62 709	62 709	62 709	62 709	62 709	62 709	62 709	62 709	62 709	62 709	25 222	715 016	829 726	876 860
Vote 7 - Community services (6: IE)		1 151	1 151	1 151	1 151	1 151	1 151	1 151	1 151	1 151	1 151	1 151	1 151	13 807	45 729	11 495
Total Revenue by Vote		**79 026**	**79 028**	**79 028**	**79 028**	**79 028**	**79 028**	**79 028**	**79 028**	**79 028**	**79 028**	**79 028**	**41 541**	**910 843**	**1 065 610**	**1 086 316**
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE)		5 009	5 010	5 010	5 010	5 010	5 010	5 010	5 010	5 010	5 010	5 010	7 080	62 185	65 592	69 477
Vote 3 - Executive AND Mayor (2: IE)		1 852	1 852	1 852	1 852	1 852	1 852	1 852	1 852	1 852	1 852	1 852	1 852	22 225	23 115	24 145
Vote 4 - Strategic AND Social services (3: IE)		2 026	2 026	2 026	2 026	2 026	2 026	2 026	2 026	2 026	2 026	2 026	2 026	24 316	26 117	27 692
Vote 5 - Corporate (4: IE)		6 229	6 230	6 230	6 230	6 230	6 230	6 230	6 230	6 230	6 230	6 230	5 059	73 585	78 423	80 788
Vote 6 - Engineering (5: IE)		54 482	54 482	54 482	54 482	54 482	54 482	54 482	54 482	54 482	54 482	54 482	33 340	632 646	697 252	773 591
Vote 7 - Community services (6: IE)		6 593	6 593	6 593	6 593	6 593	6 593	6 593	6 593	6 593	6 593	6 593	3 529	76 050	109 377	79 437
Total Expenditure by Vote		**76 192**	**76 193**	**76 193**	**76 193**	**76 193**	**76 193**	**76 193**	**76 193**	**76 193**	**76 193**	**76 193**	**52 886**	**891 006**	**999 876**	**1 055 130**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**2 835**	**2 835**	**2 835**	**2 835**	**2 835**	**2 835**	**2 835**	**2 835**	**2 835**	**2 835**	**2 835**	**(11 345)**	**19 837**	**65 734**	**31 186**
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**2 835**	**2 835**	**2 835**	**2 835**	**2 835**	**2 835**	**2 835**	**2 835**	**2 835**	**2 835**	**2 835**	**(11 345)**	**19 837**	**65 734**	**31 186**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		**(13 928)**	**(13 930)**	**(13 930)**	**(13 930)**	**(13 930)**	**(13 930)**	**(13 930)**	**(13 930)**	**(13 930)**	**(13 930)**	**(13 930)**	**320 376**	**167 153**	**174 396**	**181 257**
Executive and council		(716)	(716)	(716)	(716)	(716)	(716)	(716)	(716)	(716)	(716)	(716)	16 470	8 593	6 485	6 494
Finance and administration		(13 212)	(13 213)	(13 213)	(13 213)	(13 213)	(13 213)	(13 213)	(13 213)	(13 213)	(13 213)	(13 213)	303 906	158 560	167 911	174 762
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**(2 389)**	**(2 389)**	**(2 389)**	**(2 389)**	**(2 389)**	**(2 389)**	**(2 389)**	**(2 389)**	**(2 389)**	**(2 389)**	**(2 389)**	**54 956**	**28 673**	**61 486**	**28 198**
Community and social services		(864)	(864)	(864)	(864)	(864)	(864)	(864)	(864)	(864)	(864)	(864)	19 870	10 367	10 569	10 775
Sport and recreation		(95)	(95)	(95)	(95)	(95)	(95)	(95)	(95)	(95)	(95)	(95)	2 182	1 138	359	380
Public safety		(1 250)	(1 250)	(1 250)	(1 250)	(1 250)	(1 250)	(1 250)	(1 250)	(1 250)	(1 250)	(1 250)	28 754	15 002	16 723	16 856
Housing		(180)	(180)	(180)	(180)	(180)	(180)	(180)	(180)	(180)	(180)	(180)	4 150	2 165	33 835	186
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**(2 915)**	**(2 915)**	**(2 915)**	**(2 915)**	**(2 915)**	**(2 915)**	**(2 915)**	**(2 915)**	**(2 915)**	**(2 915)**	**(2 915)**	**67 046**	**34 980**	**57 030**	**27 553**
Planning and development		(136)	(136)	(136)	(136)	(136)	(136)	(136)	(136)	(136)	(136)	(136)	3 134	1 635	1 733	1 837
Road transport		(2 779)	(2 779)	(2 779)	(2 779)	(2 779)	(2 779)	(2 779)	(2 779)	(2 779)	(2 779)	(2 779)	63 912	33 346	55 297	25 716
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**(56 670)**	**(56 670)**	**(56 670)**	**(56 670)**	**(56 670)**	**(56 670)**	**(56 670)**	**(56 670)**	**(56 670)**	**(56 670)**	**(56 670)**	**1 303 401**	**680 035**	**772 697**	**849 307**
Energy sources		(43 648)	(43 648)	(43 648)	(43 648)	(43 648)	(43 648)	(43 648)	(43 648)	(43 648)	(43 648)	(43 648)	1 003 910	523 779	608 355	698 456
Water management		(6 453)	(6 453)	(6 453)	(6 453)	(6 453)	(6 453)	(6 453)	(6 453)	(6 453)	(6 453)	(6 453)	148 426	77 440	80 872	64 195
Waste water management		(3 453)	(3 453)	(3 453)	(3 453)	(3 453)	(3 453)	(3 453)	(3 453)	(3 453)	(3 453)	(3 453)	79 418	41 435	43 881	45 543
Waste management		(3 115)	(3 115)	(3 115)	(3 115)	(3 115)	(3 115)	(3 115)	(3 115)	(3 115)	(3 115)	(3 115)	71 648	37 381	39 589	41 113
Other		**(0)**	**(0)**	**(0)**	**(0)**	**(0)**	**(0)**	**(0)**	**(0)**	**(0)**	**(0)**	**(0)**	**4**	**2**	**2**	**2**
Total Revenue - Functional		**(75 902)**	**(75 904)**	**(75 904)**	**(75 904)**	**(75 904)**	**(75 904)**	**(75 904)**	**(75 904)**	**(75 904)**	**(75 904)**	**(75 904)**	**1 745 783**	**910 843**	**1 065 610**	**1 086 316**
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**12 832**	**12 832**	**12 832**	**12 832**	**12 832**	**12 832**	**12 832**	**12 832**	**12 832**	**12 832**	**12 832**	**12 832**	**153 989**	**163 112**	**172 358**
Executive and council		2 225	2 225	2 225	2 225	2 225	2 225	2 225	2 225	2 225	2 225	2 225	2 225	26 702	28 227	29 601
Finance and administration		10 247	10 248	10 248	10 248	10 248	10 248	10 248	10 248	10 248	10 248	10 248	10 248	122 971	130 338	137 971
Internal audit		360	360	360	360	360	360	360	360	360	360	360	360	4 316	4 547	4 786
Community and public safety		**8 765**	**8 765**	**8 765**	**8 765**	**8 765**	**8 765**	**8 765**	**8 765**	**8 765**	**8 765**	**8 765**	**8 765**	**105 182**	**140 289**	**110 001**
Community and social services		1 666	1 666	1 666	1 666	1 666	1 666	1 666	1 666	1 666	1 666	1 666	1 666	19 988	21 159	22 446
Sport and recreation		2 669	2 669	2 669	2 669	2 669	2 669	2 669	2 669	2 669	2 669	2 669	2 669	32 030	33 919	35 956
Public safety		3 522	3 523	3 523	3 523	3 523	3 523	3 523	3 523	3 523	3 523	3 523	3 523	42 271	45 678	45 378
Housing		908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	10 893	39 533	6 220
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**4 521**	**4 521**	**4 521**	**4 521**	**4 521**	**4 521**	**4 521**	**4 521**	**4 521**	**4 521**	**4 521**	**4 521**	**54 250**	**55 309**	**58 668**
Planning and development		2 440	2 440	2 440	2 440	2 440	2 440	2 440	2 440	2 440	2 440	2 440	2 440	29 283	29 454	31 266
Road transport		2 081	2 081	2 081	2 081	2 081	2 081	2 081	2 081	2 081	2 081	2 081	2 081	24 967	25 856	27 402
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**48 032**	**48 032**	**48 032**	**48 032**	**48 032**	**48 032**	**48 032**	**48 032**	**48 032**	**48 032**	**48 032**	**48 032**	**576 386**	**639 874**	**712 739**
Energy sources		38 390	38 390	38 390	38 390	38 390	38 390	38 390	38 390	38 390	38 390	38 390	38 390	460 682	518 691	584 754
Water management		2 985	2 985	2 985	2 985	2 985	2 985	2 985	2 985	2 985	2 985	2 985	2 985	35 824	37 537	39 680
Waste water management		2 606	2 606	2 606	2 606	2 606	2 606	2 606	2 606	2 606	2 606	2 606	2 606	31 273	32 700	34 457
Waste management		4 050	4 051	4 051	4 051	4 051	4 051	4 051	4 051	4 051	4 051	4 051	4 051	48 606	50 946	53 847
Other		**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**1 199**	**1 292**	**1 364**
Total Expenditure - Functional		**74 249**	**74 251**	**74 251**	**74 251**	**74 251**	**74 251**	**74 251**	**74 251**	**74 251**	**74 251**	**74 251**	**74 251**	**891 006**	**999 876**	**1 055 130**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**(150 152)**	**(150 154)**	**(150 154)**	**(150 154)**	**(150 154)**	**(150 154)**	**(150 154)**	**(150 154)**	**(150 154)**	**(150 154)**	**(150 154)**	**1 671 532**	**19 837**	**65 734**	**31 186**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**(150 152)**	**(150 154)**	**(150 154)**	**(150 154)**	**(150 154)**	**(150 154)**	**(150 154)**	**(150 154)**	**(150 154)**	**(150 154)**	**(150 154)**	**1 671 532**	**19 837**	**65 734**	**31 186**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Multi-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***	1															
Vote 8 - Area (0: CS)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Financial Services (1: CS)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Executive AND Mayor (2: CS)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Strategic AND Social services (3: CS)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Corporate (4: CS)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Engineering (5: CS)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Community services (6: CS)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Single-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***																
Vote 8 - Area (0: CS)		7 476	7 476	7 476	7 476	7 476	7 476	7 476	7 476	7 476	7 476	7 476	7 476	89 709	92 596	19 073
Vote 9 - Financial Services (1: CS)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Executive AND Mayor (2: CS)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	–
Vote 11 - Strategic AND Social services (3: CS)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Corporate (4: CS)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Engineering (5: CS)		537	538	538	538	538	538	538	538	538	538	538	538	6 450	15 279	32 005
Vote 14 - Community services (6: CS)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 580	600
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	**8 013**	**8 013**	**8 013**	**8 013**	**8 013**	**8 013**	**8 013**	**8 013**	**8 013**	**8 013**	**8 013**	**8 013**	**96 159**	**111 455**	**51 678**
Total Capital Expenditure	2	**8 013**	**8 013**	**8 013**	**8 013**	**8 013**	**8 013**	**8 013**	**8 013**	**8 013**	**8 013**	**8 013**	**8 013**	**96 159**	**111 455**	**51 678**

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		**482**	**482**	**482**	**482**	**482**	**482**	**482**	**482**	**482**	**482**	**482**	**482**	**5 785**	**6 350**	**5 600**
Executive and council		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	1 550	600
Finance and administration		440	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	5 285	4 800	5 000
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**982**	**982**	**982**	**982**	**982**	**982**	**982**	**982**	**982**	**982**	**982**	**982**	**11 782**	**12 501**	**8 214**
Community and social services		104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	1 250	1 420	500
Sport and recreation		445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	5 341	6 200	3 910
Public safety		415	415	415	415	415	415	415	415	415	415	415	415	4 981	4 881	3 804
Housing		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	210	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**2 904**	**2 904**	**2 904**	**2 904**	**2 904**	**2 904**	**2 904**	**2 904**	**2 904**	**2 904**	**2 904**	**2 904**	**34 844**	**32 635**	**2 750**
Planning and development		308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	3 700	250	250
Road transport		2 595	2 595	2 595	2 595	2 595	2 595	2 595	2 595	2 595	2 595	2 595	2 595	31 144	32 385	2 500
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**3 646**	**3 646**	**3 646**	**3 646**	**3 646**	**3 646**	**3 646**	**3 646**	**3 646**	**3 646**	**3 646**	**3 646**	**43 747**	**59 969**	**35 114**
Energy sources		1 307	1 307	1 307	1 307	1 307	1 307	1 307	1 307	1 307	1 307	1 307	1 307	15 683	18 087	3 109
Water management		1 740	1 740	1 740	1 740	1 740	1 740	1 740	1 740	1 740	1 740	1 740	1 740	20 882	19 891	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 600	32 005
Waste management		599	599	599	599	599	599	599	599	599	599	599	599	7 182	11 390	–
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	**8 013**	**8 013**	**8 013**	**8 013**	**8 013**	**8 013**	**8 013**	**8 013**	**8 013**	**8 013**	**8 013**	**8 013**	**96 159**	**111 455**	**51 678**
Funded by:																
National Government		4 052	4 052	4 052	4 052	4 052	4 052	4 052	4 052	4 052	4 052	4 052	**4 052**	**48 622**	**70 954**	**24 814**
Provincial Government		67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	800	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		**4 118**	**4 118**	**4 118**	**4 118**	**4 118**	**4 118**	**4 118**	**4 118**	**4 118**	**4 118**	**4 118**	**4 118**	**49 422**	**70 954**	**24 814**
Borrowing		1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	17 800	–	–
Internally generated funds		2 411	2 411	2 411	2 411	2 411	2 411	2 411	2 411	2 411	2 411	2 411	2 411	28 937	40 501	26 864
Total Capital Funding		**8 013**	**8 013**	**8 013**	**8 013**	**8 013**	**8 013**	**8 013**	**8 013**	**8 013**	**8 013**	8 013	8 013	96 159	111 455	51 678

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	7 024	7 024	7 024	7 024	7 024	7 024	7 024	7 024	7 024	7 024	7 024	7 024	84 288	89 345	94 504
Service charges - electricity revenue	41 562	41 562	41 562	41 562	41 562	41 562	41 562	41 562	41 562	41 562	41 562	41 562	498 745	528 670	666 212
Service charges - water revenue	4 170	4 170	4 170	4 170	4 170	4 170	4 170	4 170	4 170	4 170	4 170	4 170	50 039	53 042	56 224
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 063	2 063	2 063	2 063	2 063	2 063	2 063	2 063	2 063	2 063	2 063	2 063	24 760	26 246	27 821
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 826	1 826	1 826	1 826	1 826	1 826	1 826	1 826	1 826	1 826	1 826	1 826	21 907	23 221	24 614
Rental of facilities and equipment	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	2 515	2 666	2 826
Interest earned - external investments	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	15 599	16 535	17 527
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	8 394	8 898	9 432
Licences and permits	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	765	811	859
Agency services	484	484	484	484	484	484	484	484	484	484	484	484	5 811	6 159	6 529
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	9 252	9 252	9 252	9 252	9 252	9 252	9 252	9 252	9 252	9 252	9 252	9 252	111 025	117 687	108 337
Other revenue	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	5 219	5 532	5 864
Cash Receipts by Source	**69 089**	**69 089**	**69 089**	**69 089**	**69 089**	**69 089**	**69 089**	**69 089**	**69 089**	**69 089**	**69 089**	**69 089**	**829 068**	**878 812**	**1 020 749**
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	4 178	4 178	4 178	4 178	4 178	4 178	4 178	4 178	4 178	4 178	4 178	4 178	50 136	53 144	25 616
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	17 800	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source	**74 750**	**74 750**	**74 750**	**74 750**	**74 750**	**74 750**	**74 750**	**74 750**	**74 750**	**74 750**	**74 750**	**74 750**	**897 004**	**931 956**	**1 046 365**
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	22 829	22 829	22 829	22 829	22 829	22 829	22 829	22 829	22 829	22 829	22 829	22 829	273 948	290 874	308 852
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance charges	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	9 018	8 650	8 056
Bulk purchases - electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	416 121	416 121	472 298	536 058
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	26 172	27 743	29 407
Contracted services	3 407	3 407	3 407	3 407	3 407	3 407	3 407	3 407	3 407	3 407	3 407	3 407	40 889	37 456	37 069
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	2 331	3 017	3 198
Other expenditure	5 008	5 008	5 008	5 008	5 008	5 008	5 008	5 008	5 008	5 008	5 008	5 008	60 094	64 022	67 736
Cash Payments by Type	**34 371**	**34 371**	**34 371**	**34 371**	**34 371**	**34 371**	**34 371**	**34 371**	**34 371**	**34 371**	**34 371**	**450 492**	**828 573**	**904 059**	**990 377**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	8 013	8 013	8 013	8 013	8 013	8 013	8 013	8 013	8 013	8 013	8 013	8 013	96 159	111 455	51 678
Repayment of borrowing	577	577	577	577	577	577	577	577	577	577	577	577	6 925	7 186	7 470
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	**42 961**	**42 961**	**42 961**	**42 961**	**42 961**	**42 961**	**42 961**	**42 961**	**42 961**	**42 961**	**42 961**	**459 083**	**931 657**	**1 022 700**	**1 049 525**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**31 789**	**31 789**	**31 789**	**31 789**	**31 789**	**31 789**	**31 789**	**31 789**	**31 789**	**31 789**	**31 789**	**(384 332)**	**(34 653)**	**(90 744)**	**(3 159)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	200 974	232 763	264 552	296 341	328 130	359 919	391 708	423 497	455 286	487 075	518 864	550 653	200 974	101 774	107 880
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	232 763	264 552	296 341	328 130	359 919	391 708	423 497	455 286	487 075	518 864	550 653	166 320	166 320	11 030	104 721

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

WC026 Langeberg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R million		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**26 298**	**44 735**	**18 098**	**23 839**	**14 600**	**14 600**	**30 128**	**41 768**	**3 109**
Roads Infrastructure		39	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		39	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		3 691	4 921	14 183	16 308	11 636	11 636	6 863	11 487	3 109
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	815	7 658	8 241	8 241	200	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	7 510	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		2 374	3 898	195	3 000	194	194	1 400	2 900	–
LV Networks		1 317	1 022	5 661	5 650	3 201	3 201	5 263	8 587	3 109
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		22 215	39 385	1 202	5 392	1 243	1 243	22 692	18 891	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	800	500	–
Boreholes		2 718	4 492	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		346	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		14 928	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	65	65	65	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	3 500	–	–	21 892	18 391	–
Distribution		4 223	34 893	1 202	1 827	1 178	1 178	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		353	297	2 713	20	21	21	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	2 695	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		214	–	18	20	21	21	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		139	297	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	132	–	2 120	1 700	1 700	573	11 390	–
Landfill Sites		–	132	–	2 120	1 700	1 700	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	573	11 390	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Community Assets		**383**	**465**	**–**	**4 225**	**420**	**420**	**5 535**	**8 350**	**5 800**
Community Facilities		340	459	–	420	420	420	4 435	5 650	4 250
Halls		340	459	–	210	210	210	700	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000	4 000	3 500
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	90	90	90	500	1 400	500
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	120	120	120	35	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	200	250	250
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		44	6	–	3 805	–	–	1 100	2 700	1 550
Indoor Facilities		–	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		44	–	–	3 805	–	–	1 100	2 700	1 550
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**300**	**–**	**41**	**300**	**430**	**430**	**280**	**200**	**–**
Operational Buildings		300	–	41	300	430	430	280	200	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	41	300	430	430	280	200	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		507	–	–	–	10 000	10 000	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		507	–	–	–	10 000	10 000	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		507	–	–	–	10 000	10 000	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		1 853	830	2 653	3 207	3 229	3 229	3 200	3 400	4 000
Computer Equipment		1 853	830	2 653	3 207	3 229	3 229	3 200	3 400	4 000
Furniture and Office Equipment		522	508	1 027	700	841	841	753	770	600
Furniture and Office Equipment		522	508	1 027	700	841	841	753	770	600
Machinery and Equipment		1 156	3 110	554	2 228	2 095	2 095	1 928	1 431	1 304
Machinery and Equipment		1 156	3 110	554	2 228	2 095	2 095	1 928	1 431	1 304
Transport Assets		3 080	3 165	–	500	751	751	17 800	1 000	–
Transport Assets		3 080	3 165	–	500	751	751	17 800	1 000	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	**34 100**	**52 812**	**22 373**	**35 000**	**32 366**	**32 366**	**59 624**	**56 919**	**14 813**

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to tota

check balance		44 537 434	92 952 515	69 893 829	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**1 820**	**9 327**	**14 098**	**13 856**	**25 215**	**25 215**	**–**	**4 000**	**–**
Roads Infrastructure		–	5 762	6 002	7 678	8 145	8 145	–	–	–
Roads		–	5 762	6 002	7 678	8 145	8 145	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		1 431	3 565	7 721	5 778	12 503	12 503	–	4 000	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	508	–	4 929	10 022	10 022	–	4 000	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	3 428	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	901	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		1 038	1 669	4 293	849	2 481	2 481	–	–	–
LV Networks		394	487	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		388	–	–	400	4 567	4 567	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		388	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	400	400	400	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	4 167	4 167	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	352	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	352	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	24	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	24	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**800**	**800**	**800**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	800	800	800	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	800	800	800	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**111**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**500**	**500**	**–**
Operational Buildings		111	–	–	–	–	–	500	500	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	500	500	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		111	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		172	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		172	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	**2 103**	**9 327**	**14 098**	**13 856**	**26 015**	**26 015**	**1 300**	**4 500**	**–**
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*25,2%*	*10,0%*	*20,2%*	*17,4%*	*27,1%*	*27,1%*	*1,4%*	*4,0%*	*0,0%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*27,2%*	*37,9%*	*48,0%*	*42,3%*	*75,8%*	*75,8%*	*3,8%*	*13,1%*	*0,0%*

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to t

check balance	44 537 434	92 952 515	69 893 829	-	-	-	-	-	-

Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		677	261	128	1 049	1 165	1 165	1 217	1 290	1 368
Cemeteries/Crematoria		10	16	13	43	40	40	28	29	30
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		2 534	1 366	46	192	122	122	70	72	75
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	764	818	618	618	446	462	480
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	19	458	458	458	260	269	280
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		180	116	405	1 208	1 224	1 224	834	864	898
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		180	116	405	1 208	1 224	1 224	834	864	898
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**211**	**160**	**160**	**160**	**91**	**94**	**98**
Revenue Generating		–	–	211	160	160	160	91	94	98
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	211	160	160	160	91	94	98
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**987**	**1 465**	**1 444**	**1 334**	**1 214**	**1 214**	**1 091**	**1 138**	**1 191**
Operational Buildings		987	1 465	1 444	1 084	964	964	751	777	809
Municipal Offices		987	1 460	1 444	1 084	964	964	751	777	809
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	250	250	250	340	361	382
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	250	250	250	340	361	382
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	32	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	32	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	32	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		23	226	19	80	80	80	45	47	49
Computer Equipment		23	226	19	80	80	80	45	47	49
Furniture and Office Equipment		480	1 846	915	879	1 207	1 207	607	630	657
Furniture and Office Equipment		480	1 846	915	879	1 207	1 207	607	630	657
Machinery and Equipment		6 661	573	546	953	855	855	512	530	551
Machinery and Equipment		6 661	573	546	953	855	855	512	530	551
Transport Assets		6 385	8 071	7 825	7 052	7 439	7 439	3 876	4 012	4 173
Transport Assets		6 385	8 071	7 825	7 052	7 439	7 439	3 876	4 012	4 173
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	**51 188**	**53 515**	**44 589**	**32 589**	**35 154**	**35 154**	**22 121**	**22 783**	**23 724**
R&M as a % of PPE		*8,2%*	*7,7%*	*6,0%*	*4,4%*	*4,4%*	*0,0%*	*0,0%*	*2,6%*	*2,5%*
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		*8,5%*	*8,7%*	*6,5%*	*4,2%*	*4,3%*	*4,3%*	*2,7%*	*2,6%*	*2,4%*

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**33 222**	**39 401**	**32 129**	**17 435**	**19 678**	**19 678**	**12 511**	**12 795**	**13 301**
Roads Infrastructure		1 263	2 861	3 436	2 061	2 101	2 101	1 535	1 434	1 486
Roads		1 263	2 861	3 436	2 061	2 101	2 101	1 535	1 434	1 486
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		5 280	5 767	366	659	659	659	374	387	402
Drainage Collection		–	–	366	659	659	659	374	387	402
Storm water Conveyance		5 280	5 767	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		2 788	3 157	3 020	3 834	3 463	3 463	2 136	2 211	2 299
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		(92)	25	1 988	1 261	1 111	1 111	803	831	864
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		(23)	19	–	18	18	18	10	11	11
MV Substations		125	463	164	308	282	282	159	164	171
MV Switching Stations		64	10	60	79	79	79	45	46	48
MV Networks		1 099	490	318	478	478	478	271	281	292
LV Networks		1 616	2 149	489	1 688	1 493	1 493	848	878	913
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 302	13 666	17 269	5 881	8 855	8 855	5 567	5 762	5 992
Dams and Weirs		3 330	4 037	226	140	140	140	79	82	85
Boreholes		297	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		399	158	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		533	4 209	16 875	5 540	8 354	8 354	5 287	5 472	5 691
Water Treatment Works		–	14	–	–	160	160	87	90	93
Bulk Mains		33	121	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		1 709	5 123	169	201	201	201	114	118	122
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		5 385	5 679	7 667	4 041	3 741	3 741	2 355	2 438	2 535
Pump Station		2 129	3 709	5 689	2 809	2 059	2 059	1 241	1 285	1 336
Reticulation		142	417	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		2 819	374	1 978	1 232	1 682	1 682	1 114	1 153	1 200
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		295	1 179	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		12 171	8 215	13	198	298	298	112	116	121
Landfill Sites		12 171	8 215	13	110	210	210	62	64	67
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	(0)	88	88	88	50	52	54
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		33	55	359	761	561	561	432	447	465
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	359	761	561	561	432	447	465
Distribution Layers		33	55	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**3 431**	**1 901**	**1 499**	**4 695**	**4 520**	**4 520**	**3 388**	**3 537**	**3 704**
Community Facilities		3 251	1 785	1 094	3 487	3 296	3 296	2 553	2 673	2 806
Halls		12	123	86	726	671	671	412	426	443
Centres		18	18	25	62	62	62	42	44	45
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	13	138	160	160	78	81	84
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	16 245	19 233	21 132	22 789	22 789	22 789	22 789	24 157
Roads Infrastructure		–	3 434	4 397	5 783	6 409	6 409	6 409	6 409	6 794
Roads		–	3 101	4 057	5 444	6 070	6 070	6 070	6 070	6 435
Road Structures		–	218	224	223	223	223	223	223	237
Road Furniture		–	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	122
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	921	1 302	1 197	1 323	1 323	1 323	1 323	1 403
Drainage Collection		–	921	1 302	1 197	1 323	1 323	1 323	1 323	1 403
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	3 440	3 626	4 507	5 039	5 039	5 039	5 039	5 342
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	211	212	211	211	211	211	211	224
HV Switching Station		–	377	401	377	690	690	690	690	732
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	809	841	835	846	846	846	846	897
MV Switching Stations		–	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	20
MV Networks		–	1 146	1 214	1 781	1 938	1 938	1 938	1 938	2 054
LV Networks		–	878	941	1 283	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 416
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	4 031	4 539	4 536	4 599	4 599	4 599	4 599	4 874
Dams and Weirs		–	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	231
Boreholes		–	5	33	33	33	33	33	33	35
Reservoirs		–	667	669	667	667	667	667	667	707
Pump Stations		–	655	853	852	851	851	851	851	902
Water Treatment Works		–	861	865	861	864	864	864	864	916
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	1 626	1 901	1 905	1 965	1 965	1 965	1 965	2 083
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	3 325	3 896	3 919	4 074	4 074	4 074	4 074	4 319
Pump Station		–	358	518	516	516	516	516	516	547
Reticulation		–	912	1 304	1 309	1 444	1 444	1 444	1 444	1 530
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	1 997	2 016	2 035	2 056	2 056	2 056	2 056	2 179
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	59	59	59	58	58	58	58	62
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	1 074	1 454	1 170	1 323	1 323	1 323	1 323	1 402
Landfill Sites		–	155	351	162	57	57	57	57	61
Waste Transfer Stations		–	919	1 102	1 008	1 266	1 266	1 266	1 266	1 342
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	20	20	20	22	22	22	22	23
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	20	20	20	22	22	22	22	23
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	1 864	2 630	2 766	2 785	2 785	2 781	2 781	2 948
Community Facilities		–	1 404	1 430	1 423	1 439	1 439	1 438	1 438	1 525
Halls		–	203	232	252	252	252	252	252	267
Centres		–	305	306	305	305	305	305	305	323
Crèches		–	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Clinics/Care Centres		–	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	48
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	48
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5

Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	454	456	454	454	454	454	454	482
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	94	95	78	94	94	94	94	100
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	111	111	102	102	102	102	102	108
Public Open Space		–	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Nature Reserves		–	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	32
Public Ablution Facilities		–	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	25
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	5	0	0	0	0	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	75	76	75	75	75	75	75	80
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	460	1 199	1 343	1 346	1 346	1 343	1 343	1 424
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	460	1 199	1 343	1 346	1 346	1 343	1 343	1 424
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**56**	**58**	**53**	**54**	**54**	**54**	**54**	**58**
Revenue Generating		–	56	58	53	54	54	54	54	58
Improved Property		–	56	58	53	54	54	54	54	58
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**–**	**577**	**628**	**663**	**640**	**640**	**640**	**640**	**678**
Operational Buildings		–	553	604	639	616	616	616	616	653
Municipal Offices		–	456	503	539	515	515	515	515	546
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	15
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	84	87	87	87	87	87	87	92
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	25
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	25
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		56	–	–	108	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		56	–	–	108	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		56	–	–	108	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		1 819	1 218	1 593	1 877	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 391
Computer Equipment		1 819	1 218	1 593	1 877	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 391
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 628	1 128	1 630	1 716	1 886	1 886	1 886	1 886	1 999
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 628	1 128	1 630	1 716	1 886	1 886	1 886	1 886	1 999
Machinery and Equipment		1 196	832	947	1 654	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 338
Machinery and Equipment		1 196	832	947	1 654	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 338
Transport Assets		2 429	2 558	2 660	2 752	2 645	2 645	2 645	2 645	2 803
Transport Assets		2 429	2 558	2 660	2 752	2 645	2 645	2 645	2 645	2 803
Land		599	161	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		599	161	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation	1	**7 727**	**24 639**	**29 379**	**32 722**	**34 318**	**34 318**	**34 314**	**34 314**	**36 373**

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Check	(192)	(71)	(2 722)	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**4 340**	**16 240**	**33 309**	**28 678**	**33 704**	**33 704**	**34 234**	**46 585**	**34 505**
Roads Infrastructure		2 302	11 982	32 291	25 078	30 104	30 104	31 144	32 385	2 500
Roads		2 302	11 982	32 291	25 078	30 104	30 104	31 144	32 385	2 500
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	4 257	–	–	–	–	1 400	2 600	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	445	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	72	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	3 741	–	–	–	–	1 400	2 600	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 038	–	–	3 600	3 600	3 600	1 690	1 000	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	3 600	3 600	3 600	1 690	1 000	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		2 038	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 600	32 005
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 600	32 005
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	1	1 017	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	1	1 017	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**1 999**	**12 862**	**375**	**2 269**	**3 928**	**3 928**	**1 000**	**3 450**	**2 360**
Community Facilities		88	–	–	–	711	711	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	711	711	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		88	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 911	12 862	375	2 269	3 216	3 216	1 000	3 450	2 360
Indoor Facilities		196	5	–	–	129	129	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		1 715	12 857	375	2 269	3 087	3 087	1 000	3 450	2 360
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**1 996**	**1 711**	**(261)**	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		1 996	1 711	(261)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		1 996	1 711	(261)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	**8 335**	**30 813**	**33 423**	**30 946**	**37 632**	**37 632**	**35 234**	**50 035**	**36 865**
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*0,0%*	*33,1%*	*47,8%*	*38,8%*	*39,2%*	*39,2%*	*36,6%*	*44,9%*	*71,3%*
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*107,9%*	*125,1%*	*113,8%*	*94,6%*	*109,7%*	*109,7%*	*102,7%*	*145,8%*	*101,4%*

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b

check balance	44 537 434	92 952 515	69 893 829	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand		Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 8 - Area (0: CS)		89 709	92 596	19 073				
Vote 9 - Financial Services (1: CS)		–	–	–				
Vote 10 - Executive AND Mayor (2: CS)		–	1 000	–				
Vote 11 - Strategic AND Social services (3: CS)		–	–	–				
Vote 12 - Corporate (4: CS)		–	–	–				
Vote 13 - Engineering (5: CS)		6 450	15 279	32 005				
Vote 14 - Community services (6: CS)		–	2 580	600				
0		–	–	–				
0		–	–	–				
0		–	–	–				
0		–	–	–				
0		–	–	–				
0		–	–	–				
0		–	–	–				
0		–	–	–				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		**96 159**	**111 455**	**51 678**	–	–	–	–
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 8 - Area (0: CS)								
Vote 9 - Financial Services (1: CS)								
Vote 10 - Executive AND Mayor (2: CS)								
Vote 11 - Strategic AND Social services (3: CS)								
Vote 12 - Corporate (4: CS)								
Vote 13 - Engineering (5: CS)								
Vote 14 - Community services (6: CS)								
0								
0								
0								
0								
0								
0								
0								
0								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		**96 159**	**111 455**	**51 678**	–	–	–	–

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))

2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))

3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

WC026 Langeberg - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Property rates		84 288	89 396	94 504
Service charges		595 452	678 926	774 871
Other revenue		22 703	24 065	25 509
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	111 025	149 447	108 337
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	50 136	71 711	25 616
Interest		13 052	13 835	14 665
Dividends		–	–	–
Payments				
Suppliers and employees		(828 793)	(904 549)	(992 069)
Finance charges		(9 018)	(8 650)	(8 056)
Transfers and Grants	1	(2 531)	(3 838)	(3 198)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**36 313**	**110 343**	**40 178**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–
Payments				
Capital assets		(96 159)	(111 455)	(51 678)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(96 159)**	**(111 455)**	**(51 678)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Short term loans		–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		17 800	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–
Payments				
Repayment of borrowing		(6 925)	(7 186)	(7 470)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**10 875**	**(7 186)**	**(7 470)**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**(48 970)**	**(8 298)**	**(18 969)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	**126 714**	**77 743**	**69 445**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	**77 743**	**69 445**	**50 476**

8. Procurement Plan

Will be finalised in Final Budget

9. Draft Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP)

Toplayer Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan for 2020/21

Ref	Directorate [R]	KPI Name [R]	Unit of Measurement	Ward	Area [R]	Baseline	POE	Target Type	Annual Target	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	List	*500 characters*	*500 characters*	*Mun Ref ;*	*List*	*200 characters*	*200 characters*	*List*	*Number*	*Number*	*Number*	*Number*	*Number*
1	Municipal Manager	Conduct two (2) formal evaluations of directors in terms of their signed agreements	Number of formal evaluations conducted	All	Municipal Manager	2	Evaluation report and signed scoring sheets	Number	**2**	0	1	1	0
2	Municipal Manager	The percentage of the municipal capital budget spent on projects as at 30 June 2022 {(Actual amount spent on capital projects excluding orders/Total amount budgeted for capital projects) x 100}	% of capital budget spent	All	Municipal Manager	90%	Monthly section 71 reports submitted and annual financial statements	Percentage	**95**	0	20	60	95
3	Municipal Manager	Develop an Audit Action Plan by 31 January 2022 from the final management report issued by the AG and submit to MM and Audit Committee for approval	Approved Audit Action Plan	All	Municipal Manager	1	Approved Audit Action Plan by MM and AC, minutes of the meeting of AC	Number	**1**	0	0	1	0
4	Municipal Manager	Develop a Risk Based Audit Plan and submit to the MM and Audit Committee by 30 June 2022	Risk Based Audit Plan developed and submitted to MM and Audit Committee	All	Municipal Manager	1	Submission of the Risk Based Audit Plan to MM and Minutes of Audit Committee meeting during which risk based audit plan was discussed	Number	**1**	0	0	0	1
5	Strategic & Social Development	Create job opportunities through the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) by 30 June 2022	Number of job opportunities created through EPWP	All	Director: Strategy & Social Development	400	Signed appointment contracts	Number	**400**	150	50	150	50
6	Strategic & Social Development	Submit the final reviewed IDP to Council by 31 May 2022	Final IDP submitted to Council	All	Director: Strategy & Social Development	1	Minutes of council meeting during which reviewed IDP was discussed	Number	**1**	0	0	0	1
7	Strategic & Social Development	Submit the Mid-Year Performance Report in terms of Sect 72 of the MFMA to Council by 31 January 2022	Number of reports submitted to Council	All	Director: Strategy & Social Development	1	Report and minutes of Council meetings during which the report was discussed	Number	**1**	0	0	1	0
8	Strategic & Social Development	Submit the draft Annual Report to Council by 31 January 2022	Number of reports submitted to Council	All	Director: Strategy & Social Development	1	Draft Annual Report document and Minutes of council meeting during which report was discussed	Number	**1**	0	0	1	0
9	Strategic & Social Development	Submit the Oversight Report on the Annual Report to Council by 31 March 2022	Number of reports submitted to Council	All	Director: Strategy & Social Development	1	Oversight Report document and Minutes of council meeting during which report was discussed	Number	**1**	0	0	1	0
10	Strategic & Social Development	Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the purchase of equipment for the directorate by 30 June 2022 {(Actual expenditure / Approved budget allocation) x 100}	% of budget spent	All	Director: Strategy & Social Development	New capital project for 2021/22	Monthly section 71 reports submitted and annual financial statements	Percentage	**95**	0	20	60	95
11	Strategic & Social Development	Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for General ICT Needs by 30 June 2022 {(Actual expenditure / by approved budget allocation) x 100}	% of budget spent	All	Director: Strategy & Social Development	95%	Monthly section 71 reports submitted and annual financial statements	Percentage	**95**	0	20	60	95
12	Strategic & Social Development	Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for fencing at informal Trading areas by 30 June 2022 {(Actual expenditure / by approved budget allocation) x 100}	% of budget spent	All	Director: Strategy & Social Development	New capital project for 2021/22	Monthly section 71 reports submitted and annual financial statements	Percentage	**95**	0	20	60	95
13	Strategic & Social Development	Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted to upgrade ICT Infrastructure by 30 June 2022 {(Actual expenditure / by approved budget allocation) x 100}	% of budget spent	All	Director: Strategy & Social Development	95%	Monthly section 71 reports submitted and annual financial statements	Percentage	**95**	0	20	60	95

Toplayer Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan for 2020/21

Ref	Directorate [R]	KPI Name [R]	Unit of Measurement	Ward	Area [R]	Baseline	POE	Target Type	Annual Target		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
14	Strategic & Social Development	Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the purchase of machinery and equipment_generators by June 2022 {(Actual expenditure /approved budget allocation) x 100}	% of budget spent	All	Director: Strategy & Social Development	New capital project for 2021/22	Monthly section 71 reports submitted and annual financial statements	Percentage	**95**		0	20	60	95
15	Strategic & Social Development	Submit the Top Layer SDBIP to the Mayor for approval within 14 days after the annual budget has been approved	Number of Approved Top Layer SDBIP's submitted to the Mayor within 14 days after the annual budget has been approved	All	Director: Strategy & Social Development	1	Acknowledgement of receipt from the Mayor and approved Top layer SDBIP	Number	**1**		0	0	0	1
16	Strategic & Social Development	Obtain inputs for IDP and budget process	Proof of inputs received	All	Director: Strategy & Social Development	4	Proof of inputs received via different sources	Number	**4**		0	2	0	2
17	Strategic & Social Development	Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted General ICT needs by 30 June 2022 {(Actual expenditure / by approved budget allocation) x 100}	% of budget spent	All	Director: Strategy & Social Development	0	Monthly section 71 reports submitted and annual financial statements	Percentage	**95%**		0	20	60	95
18	Corporate Services	Percentage of municipality's training budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan measured as at 30 June 2022 ((Total Actual Training Expenditure/ Total Training Budget)x100	% of municipality's training budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan	All	Director: Corporate Services	1%	PROMUN financial system Annual Budget Variance report(Refer to Promun skills levy vote number)	Percentage	**1**		0	0	0	1
19	Corporate Services	Arrange and attend the monthly meetings of ward committees	Number of monthly ward committee meetings held	All	Director: Corporate Services	120	Minutes of Ward Committee meetings	Number	**110**		26	24	24	36
20	Corporate Services	Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the upgrade and alteration of the municipal offices by 30 June 2022 {(Actual expenditure / Approved budget allocation) x 100}	% of budget spent	All	Director: Corporate Services	95%	Report from the Promun financial system	Percentage	**95**		0	20	60	95
21	Corporate Services	Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the purchase of office furniture & office equipment by 30 June 2022 {(Actual expenditure / Approved budget allocation) x 100}	% of budget spent	All	Director: Corporate Services	95%	Report from the Promun financial system	Percentage	**95**		0	20	60	95
22	Corporate Services	Number of people from the EE target groups employed in the 3 highest levels of management in compliance with the approved EE plan	Number of people from the EE target groups employed in the highest 3 levels of management	All	Director: Corporate Services	1	Appointment letter and approval dates for the filling of the vacancy	Number	**1**		0	0	0	1
23	Corporate Services	Report monthly to the Municipal Manager on all property contracts	Number of reports submitted to the Municipal Manager	All	Director: Corporate Services	12	Proof of submission to the MM	Number	**12**		3	3	3	3
24	Engineering Services	Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the Upgrading of Roads and Stormwater in Robertson by June 2022 {(Actual expenditure /approved budget allocation) x 100}	% of budget spent	1,2	Director: Engineering Services	95%	Monthly section 71 reports submitted and annual financial statements	Percentage	**95**		0	20	60	95
25	Engineering Services	Limit unaccounted electricity to less than 7.5% as at 30 June 2022 {(Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated - Number of Electricity Units Sold (incl Free basic electricity)) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) x 100} (rolling twelve month average)	% unaccounted electricity captured in the report	All	Director: Engineering Services	7.5%	Electricity losses report generated from an Excel database maintained for the calculation of the electricity losses	Percentage	**7,5**		7,5	7,5	7,5	7,5
26	Engineering Services	Recycle 2000 tons of domestic waste by 30 June 2022	Number of tons of domestic waste recycled	All	Director: Engineering Services	2000	Weighbridge Report	Number	**2000**		500	500	500	500

Toplayer Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan for 2020/21

Ref	Directorate [R]	KPI Name [R]	Unit of Measurement	Ward	Area [R]	Baseline	POE	Target Type	Annual Target	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
27	Engineering Services	Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the replacement and repair on the electricity network by June 2022 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	All	Director: Engineering Services	90%	Monthly CAPEX report received from the Finance Department	Percentage	**95**	0	20	60	95
28	Engineering Services	95% of water samples comply with SANS241 micro biological indicators {(Number of water samples that comply with SANS241 indicators/Number of water samples tested) x 100}	% of water samples compliant	All	Director: Engineering Services	95%	Monthly Lab results from AL Abbot	Percentage	**95**	95	95	95	95
29	Engineering Services	Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the replacement and repair of street lights by 30 June 2022 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	All	Director: Engineering Services	90%	Monthly CAPEX report received from the Finance Department	Percentage	**95**	0	20	60	95
30	Engineering Services	Limit unaccounted water to less than 15% as at 30 June 2022 {(Number of Kiloliters Water Purchased or Purified - Number of Kiloliters Water Sold (incl free basic water) / Number of Kiloliters Water Purchased or Purified) x 100}	% unaccounted water captured in the report	All	Director: Engineering Services	15%	Water Losses Excel database maintained by the Manager: Civil Engineering Services	Percentage	**15**	15	15	15	15
31	Engineering Services	Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for new connections by 30 June 2022 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	All	Director: Engineering Services	90%	Monthly CAPEX report received from the Finance Department	Percentage	**95**	0	20	60	95
32	Engineering Services	Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the electrification of kenana by 30 June 2022 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	4	Director: Engineering Services	New capital project for 2021/22	Monthly CAPEX report received from the Finance Department	Percentage	**95**	0	20	60	95
33	Engineering Services	Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the Movement of existing 66/11 Kv, 15MVA Muiskraalskop transformer to Noree Substation by 30 June 2022 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	6	Director: Engineering Services	New capital project for 2021/22	Monthly CAPEX report received from the Finance Department	Percentage	**95**	0	20	60	95
34	Engineering Services	Complete the SDF and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2022	Number of reviewed SDF's submitted to council	All	Director: Engineering Services	Approved SDF	Approved SDF and Agenda of the Council meeting during which SDF was discussed	Number	**1**	0	0	0	1
35	Engineering Services	80% of effluent samples comply with permit values {(Number of effluent samples that comply with permit values/Number of effluent samples tested) x 100}	% of effluent samples compliant	All	Director: Engineering Services	75%	Lab results from AL Abbot	Percentage	**80**	80	80	80	80
36	Engineering Services	Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted to replace safety and test equipment by 30 June 2022 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	All	Director: Engineering Services	90%	Monthly CAPEX report received from the Finance Department	Percentage	**95**	0	20	60	95
37	Engineering Services	Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the upgrading of filters in Montagu WTW by 30 June 2022 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	7,11,12	Director: Engineering Services	95%	Monthly CAPEX report received from the Finance Department	Percentage	**95**	0	20	60	95

Toplayer Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan for 2020/21

Ref	Directorate [R]	KPI Name [R]	Unit of Measurement	Ward	Area [R]	Baseline	POE	Target Type	Annual Target		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
38	Engineering Services	Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the replacement of pre-paid meters by 30 June 2022 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	All	Director: Engineering Services	90%	Monthly CAPEX report received from the Finance Department	Percentage	**95**		0	20	60	95
39	Engineering Services	Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the replace 11Kv Oil Insulated Switchgear by 30 June 2022 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	All	Director: Engineering Services	New capital project for 2021/22	Monthly CAPEX report received from the Finance Department	Percentage	**95**		0	20	60	95
40	Engineering Services	Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the new transformer by 30 June 2022 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	All	Director: Engineering Services	New capital project for 2021/22	Monthly CAPEX report received from the Finance Department	Percentage	**95**		0	20	60	95
41	Engineering Services	Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the replace 66Kv Transformers at Robertson Main Substation by 30 June 2022 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	1	Director: Engineering Services	90%	Monthly CAPEX report received from the Finance Department	Percentage	**95**		0	20	60	95
42	Engineering Services	Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted to extend De Hoop pipeline to Gumgrove dam by 30 June 2022 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	1,2,3,6	Director: Engineering Services	New capital project for 2021/22	Monthly CAPEX report received from the Finance Department	Percentage	**95**		0	20	60	95
43	Engineering Services	Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the material recovery facility by 30 June 2022 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	All	Director: Engineering Services	New capital project for 2021/22	Monthly CAPEX report received from the Finance Department	Percentage	**95**		0	20	60	95
44	Engineering Services	Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the installation of bulk services by 30 June 2022 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	All	Director: Engineering Services	New capital project for 2020/22	Monthly CAPEX report received from the Finance Department	Percentage	**95**		0	20	60	95
45	Engineering Services	Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the upgrading of bus route - August Street by 30 June 2022 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	2	Director: Engineering Services	90%	Monthly CAPEX report received from the Finance Department	Percentage	**95**		0	20	60	95
46	Engineering Services	Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the upgrade McGregor/BPesmansrivier 11Kv Line by 30 June 2022 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	All	Director: Engineering Services	New capital project for 2020/22	Monthly CAPEX report received from the Finance Department	Percentage	**95**		0	20	60	95
47	Financial Services	Number of formal residential properties that receive piped water that is connected to the municipal water infrastructure network and which are billed for water or have pre-paid meters as at 30 June 2022	Number of residential properties which are billed for water or have pre paid meters	All	Director: Finance	15000	MUN837 report from the Promun financial system	Number	**14500**		14500	14500	14500	14500
48	Financial Services	Number of formal residential properties connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network and which are billed for electricity or have pre paid meters as (Excluding Eskom areas) at 30 June 2022	Number of residential properties which are billed for electricity or have pre paid meters (Excluding Eskom areas)	All	Director: Finance	19000	MUN837 report from the Promun financial system	Number	**16800**		16800	16800	16800	16800

Toplayer Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan for 2020/21

Ref	Directorate [R]	KPI Name [R]	Unit of Measurement	Ward	Area [R]	Baseline	POE	Target Type	Annual Target		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
49	Financial Services	Number of formal residential properties connected to the municipal waste water sanitation/sewerage network for sewerage service, irrespective of the number of water closets (toilets) and which are billed for sanitation/sewerage as at 30 June 2022	Number of residential properties which are billed for sanitation/sewerage	All	Director: Finance	15000	MUN837 report from the Promun financial system	Number	**14500**		14500	14500	14500	14500
50	Financial Services	Number of formal residential properties for which refuse is removed once per week and which are billed for refuse removal as at 30 June 2022	Number of residential properties which are billed for refuse removal	All	Director: Finance	15000	MUN837 report from the Promun financial system	Number	**14500**		14500	14500	14500	14500
51	Financial Services	Provide free basic water to indigent households as at 30 June 2022	Number of indigent households receiving free basic water	All	Director: Finance	7000	Mun837 report from the Promun financial system	Number	**6000**		6800	6800	6800	6800
52	Financial Services	Provide free basic electricity to indigent households as at 30 June 2022	Number of indigent households receiving free basic electricity	All	Director: Finance	7000	Mun837 report from the Promun financial system	Number	**6800**		6800	6800	6800	6800
53	Financial Services	Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households as at 30 June 2022	Number of indigent households receiving free basic sanitation services	All	Director: Finance	7000	Mun837 report from the Promun financial system	Number	**6800**		6800	6800	6800	6800
54	Financial Services	Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households as at 30 June 2022	Number of indigent households receiving free basic refuse removal services	All	Director: Finance	7000	Mun837 report from the Promun financial system	Number	**6800**		6800	6800	6800	6800
55	Financial Services	Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations as at 30 June 2022 (Short Term Borrowing + Bank Overdraft + Short Term Lease + Long Term Borrowing + Long Term Lease) / (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Conditional Grant)	% of debt coverage	All	Director: Finance	45%	Annual financial statements	Percentage	**5**		0	0	0	5
56	Financial Services	Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2022 (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)	% of outstanding service debtors	All	Director: Finance	12%	Annual financial statements	Percentage	**12**		0	0	0	12
57	Financial Services	Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June 2022 ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation, Amortisation, and Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets))	Number of months it takes to cover fix operating expenditure with available cash	All	Director: Finance	2	Annual financial statements	Number	**2,2**		2,2	2,2	2,2	2,2
58	Financial Services	Submit the final annual budget to Council by 31 May 2022	Final budget submitted to Council	All	Director: Finance	1	Minutes of council meeting during which the Budget was submitted for approval	Number	**1**		0	0	0	1
59	Financial Services	Submit monthly reports in terms of Section 71 of the MFMA to Council	Number of reports submitted to Council	All	Director: Finance	12	Minutes of council meeting during which report was discussed	Number	**12**		3	3	3	3
60	Financial Services	Achieve a debtor payment percentage of 95% as at 30 June 2022 {(Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off)/Billed Revenue) x 100}	Payment % achieved	All	Director: Finance	95%	Annual financial statements	Percentage	**95**		70	80	85	95

Toplayer Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan for 2020/21

Ref	Directorate [R]	KPI Name [R]	Unit of Measurement	Ward	Area [R]	Baseline	POE	Target Type	Annual Target	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
61	Community Services	Review the Disaster Management Plan and submit for assessment to the District by 31 March 2022	Plan reviewed and submitted	All	Director: Community Services	1	Submission to the District and Agenda of the Council meeting during which report was discussed	Number	**1**	0	0	85	0
62	Community Services	Submit 200 completed signed offer to purchase contracts to the attorneys for registration of title deeds by 30 June 2022	Number of completed signed offer to purchase contracts registered	All	Director: Community Services	200	Number of completed signed offer to purchase contracts registered	Number	**200**	40	50	50	60
63	Community Services	Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the replacement of community halls roof by 30 June 2022 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	10	Director: Community Services	New capital project for 2021/22	Monthly CAPEX report received from the Finance Department	Percentage	**95**	0	20	60	95
64	Community Services	Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the upgrading floodlights cogmanskloof sportsfield by 30 June 2022 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	9	Director: Community Services	New capital project for 2021/22	Monthly CAPEX report received from the Finance Department	Percentage	**95**	0	20	60	95
65	Community Services	Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for happy valley sportsground soccer field high mast lighting by 30 June 2022 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	8	Director: Community Services	New capital project for 2021/22	Monthly CAPEX report received from the Finance Department	Percentage	**95**	0	20	60	95
66	Community Services	Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for boundary wall happy valley sportsground by 30 June 2022 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	8	Director: Community Services	New capital project for 2021/22	Monthly CAPEX report received from the Finance Department	Percentage	**95**	0	20	60	95
67	Community Services	Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the new spectator ablution cogmansklooof and zolanii sport field (behind pavillion) by 30 June 2022 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	10	Director: Community Services	New capital project for 2021/22	Monthly CAPEX report received from the Finance Department	Percentage	**95**	0	20	60	95
68	Community Services	Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for fire station robertson building by 30 June 2022 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	10	Director: Community Services	New capital project for 2021/22	Monthly CAPEX report received from the Finance Department	Percentage	**95**	0	20	60	95
69	Community Services	Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the purchase of small equipment for Fire Services by 30 June 2022 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	10	Director: Community Services	New capital project for 2021/22	Monthly CAPEX report received from the Finance Department	Percentage	**95**	0	20	60	95
70	Community Services	Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for development of Ashton silo's cemetery expansion by 30 June 2022 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	10	Director: Community Services	New capital project for 2021/22	Monthly CAPEX report received from the Finance Department	Percentage	**95**	0	20	60	95
71	Community Services	Submit the Land Invasion Policy to Council by 30 June 2022	Land Invasion Policy submitted	All	Director: Community Services	1	Monthly CAPEX report received from the Finance Department	Number	**1**	0	0	0	1